

# *National Reserve Bank of Tonga*

---

## *Quarterly Bulletin*

*September 2003  
Volume 14, Number 3*

---

*Pangike Pule Fakafonua 'o Tonga*

Issued by: National Reserve Bank of Tonga  
Salote Road  
Nuku'alofa  
Tonga.

Postal Address: Private Mail Bag No. 25  
Post Office  
Nuku'alofa  
Tonga

Enquiries: Phone: (676) 24-057  
Facsimile: (676) 24-201  
email : nrbt@reservebank.to  
Telex: 94079763 NRBT G  
Swift BIC code: NRBTTONU  
Website: www.reservebank.to

Subscription: Research Department  
National Reserve Bank of Tonga  
Private Mail Bag No. 25  
Post Office  
Nuku'alofa  
Tonga  
South Pacific

**Convention and Symbols:**

... Not available or applicable  
-- Nil  
p Provisional estimates  
NRBT National Reserve Bank of Tonga  
BoT Bank of Tonga  
TDB Tonga Development Bank  
MBf MBf Bank Ltd  
ANZ ANZ Bank  
NMFI Non-Monetary Financial Institution  
NFPE Non Financial Public Enterprises

Discrepancies between the sum of the constituent items and the total, as shown in some tables, are due to rounding. Revisions to previously published statistics are included as they occur.

The contents of this publication may be reproduced provided the source is acknowledged.

Printed in Tonga by the Government Printing Department.

ISSN 1018-8835

---

## **Contents**

---

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| List of Statistical Tables                   | iv  |
| Tonga: Key Economic and Financial Indicators | vi  |
| Half Yearly Budget Review 2003-2004          | 1   |
| Introduction                                 | 1   |
| Economic Reform and Social Development       | 1   |
| The Reform Agenda                            | 2   |
| Fiscal Objectives                            | 2   |
| Budget Strategy                              | 3   |
| Public Sector Reform                         | 3   |
| Public Enterprise Reform                     | 3   |
| Sectoral Priorities                          | 4   |
| Health                                       | 4   |
| Education                                    | 5   |
| Tourism                                      | 5   |
| Agriculture                                  | 5   |
| Fisheries                                    | 6   |
| Public Sector Financial Management           | 6   |
| Tax Reform                                   | 7   |
| Revenue Measures                             | 7   |
| Economic Growth                              | 8   |
| Economic Outlook                             | 8   |
| Exchange Rate and Monetary Policies          | 8   |
| Budget Estimates                             | 9   |
| Conclusion                                   | 9   |
| Statistical Tables                           | S1  |
| Notes to Statistical Tables                  | S45 |

---

## List of Statistical Tables

---

|     |   |     |
|-----|---|-----|
| A.  | Money and Banking Aggregates                                      |     |
| A1. | Monetary Survey   | S1  |
|     | Monetary Survey   | S2  |
| A2. | Banking Survey  | S3  |
|     | Banking Survey  | S4  |
| A3. | Monetary Survey: Changes in Domestic Liquidity                    | S5  |
| A4. | Denominations of Currency Issued                                  | S6  |
| B.  | Financial Institutions  |     |
| B1. | National Reserve Bank of Tonga: Assets                            | S7  |
|     | National Reserve Bank of Tonga: Liabilities                       | S8  |
| B2. | Commercial Banks: Assets  | S9  |
|     | Commercial Banks: Liabilities                                     | S10 |
| B3. | Non-Monetary Financial Institutions: Assets                       | S11 |
|     | Non-Monetary Financial Institutions: Liabilities                  | S12 |
| B4. | Commercial Banks: Classification of Deposits                      | S13 |
| B5. | Commercial Banks: Private Sector Time Deposits Maturity Structure | S14 |
| B6. | Commercial Banks: Classification of Lending                       | S15 |
| B7. | NMFI: Classification of Lending                                   | S16 |
| C.  | Interest Rates  |     |
| C1. | Selected Interest Rates on Deposits                               | S17 |
| C2. | Selected Interest Rates on Bank Lending                           | S18 |
| C3. | Overseas Interest Rates   | S19 |
| D.  | Domestic Activity and Prices                                      |     |
| D1. | Indicators of Economic Activity                                   | S20 |
| D2. | Agricultural Products Marketed in Tonga: Values                   | S21 |
| D3. | Agricultural Products Marketed in Tonga: Volumes                  | S22 |
| D4. | Agricultural Products Marketed in Tonga: Unit Values              | S23 |
| D5. | Consumer Price Index  | S24 |
| E.  | Government Operations   |     |
| E1. | Government Revenue and Expenditure                                | S25 |
| E2. | Government Recurrent Expenditure: by Function                     | S26 |
| E3. | Government of Tonga: National Debt Outstanding                    | S27 |
| E4. | Government of Tonga: Domestic Loans Outstanding                   | S27 |

---

## List of Statistical Tables

---

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| F. External Activity and Prices                       |     |
| F1. Gross Official Foreign Reserves                   | S28 |
| F2. Balance of Payments (OET - Basis)                 | S29 |
| F3. Principal Exports: Value f.o.b.                   | S30 |
| F4. Selected Export Values, Volumes, and Unit Values  | S31 |
| F5. Direction of Trade: Exports, f.o.b.               | S32 |
| F6. Tourist Statistics                                | S33 |
| F7. Principal Imports: Value, c.i.f.                  | S34 |
| F8. Imports by Institutional Sector                   | S35 |
| F9. Imports by End Use                                | S36 |
| F10. Selected Import Values, Volumes, and Unit Values | S37 |
| F11. Direction of Trade: Imports, c.i.f.              | S38 |
| F12. International Commodity Prices: Export Goods     | S39 |
| F13. Selected Foreign Exchange Rates: End of Period   | S40 |
| F14. Selected Foreign Exchange Rates: Period Average  | S41 |
| F15. Real and Nominal Exchange Rates: Period Average  | S42 |
| G. Economic Development in Selected Foreign Countries |     |
| G1. Growth of Real GDP                                | S43 |
| Notes to Statistical Tables                           | S45 |

## TONGA: KEY ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL INDICATORS

|   |             | 2002<br>Qtr3 | 2002<br>Qtr4 | 2003<br>Qtr1 | 2003<br>Qtr2 | 2003<br>Qtr3 |
|---|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Economic Activity Indicators</b>           |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| Talamahu Market value <sup>1/</sup>           | \$m pa'anga | 1.3          | 0.6          | 0.2          | 0.6          | 0.6          |
| Sales of construction materials <sup>2/</sup> | \$m pa'anga | 6.3          | 7.0          | 8.6          | 5.9          | n.a.         |
| Fish exports <sup>3/</sup>                    | \$m pa'anga | 1.4          | 0.8          | 0.7          | 0.9          | n.a.         |
| Import payments <sup>4/</sup>                 | \$m pa'anga | 41.8         | 40.9         | 37.8         | 42.5         | 40.8         |
| Air arrivals <sup>5/</sup>                    | thousands   | 10.2         | 10.0         | 6.9          | 9.9          | 9.9          |
| <b>CPI (year-on-year change)</b>              |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| Headline                                      | %per annum  | 8.5          | 12.0         | 11.7         | 12.3         | 13.9         |
| Imported                                      | %per annum  | 10.5         | 12.0         | 15.3         | 17.9         | 15.3         |
| Domestic                                      | %per annum  | 6.0          | 13.5         | 7.5          | 5.2          | 11.3         |
| <b>Money and Credit</b>                       |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| Narrow Money                                  | \$m pa'anga | 40.8         | 55.1         | 41.8         | 51.6         | 52.9         |
| Quasi Money                                   | \$m pa'anga | 95.2         | 96.1         | 92.4         | 98.9         | 101.3        |
| Domestic Credit                               | \$m pa'anga | 179.7        | 185.9        | 179.6        | 195.2        | 202.7        |
| <b>Interest Rates</b>                         |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| Lending Rate                                  | % per annum | 11.4         | 11.3         | 11.3         | 11.3         | 11.3         |
| Saving Deposit Rate                           | % per annum | 3.1          | 3.14         | 3.17         | 3.2          | 3.2          |
| Time Deposit Rate                             | % per annum | 5.8          | 5.6          | 5.8          | 6.0          | 6.0          |
| <b>External Sector</b>                        |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| Trade Balance                                 | \$m pa'anga | -36.7        | -20.4        | -32.3        | -34.6        | -31.5        |
| Current Account Balance                       | \$m pa'anga | -14.7        | 18.6         | -11.3        | -3.0         | 9.2          |
| Overall Balance                               | \$m pa'anga | -10.7        | 15.8         | -7.7         | 0.0          | -0.3         |
| <b>Foreign Exchange Reserves</b>              |             |              |              |              |              |              |
| Gross Official Foreign Reserves (end)         | \$m pa'anga | 28.9         | 44.7         | 36.9         | 36.9         | 36.7         |
| Import Coverage (end)                         | months      | 1.8          | 2.7          | 2.3          | 2.4          | 2.4          |
| Exchange Rate (end)                           | USD/TOP     | 0.4466       | 0.4490       | 0.4577       | 0.4664       | 0.4690       |

Sources:

<sup>1/</sup> Ministry of Agriculture

<sup>2/</sup> National Reserve Bank of Tonga

<sup>3/</sup> National Reserve Bank of Tonga

<sup>4/</sup> National Reserve Bank of Tonga

<sup>5/</sup> Tonga Visitors Bureau

**For the Record****HALF YEARLY BUDGET REVIEW 2003-2004****1. Introduction**

The Budget for 2003/04 has been prepared in a climate of considerable uncertainty. Although the war between the coalition forces and Iraq is considered to be over the initial phase, there is considerable uncertainty in the world's financial and commodity markets. The impact of SARS is continuing to affect overseas travel in Asia and the Pacific while the onset of *el nino* towards the end of 2002 had a significant impact on fish catches in the Pacific. In this climate of uncertainty the budget has been prepared with the aim of achieving the government's long term vision for the development of the Kingdom as stated in the 7<sup>th</sup> Strategic Development Plan.

This vision states that over the long term Tongan society should achieve the following characteristics:

- High quality of life overall
- High standard of living throughout the Kingdom
- Respecting the options of both present and future operations
- High valued and adaptive culture
- Individual fulfillment
- Gender equity
- Political stability and
- Stable economic and financial environment

The budget for 2003/04 seeks to continue the direction of the Government's policies of preparing the foundation for building and maintaining a fair and sustainable social and economic order as outlined in the national vision. At the same time we must be mindful that the road to reform is not easy and that the long term gains cannot be obtained without sacrifice.

**2. Economic Reform and Social Development**

Although the social problems associated with youth unemployment have been recognized, limited progress has been made in implementing specific measures to address the growth of these problems. To a certain extent, progress in addressing these social problems are dependent on the rate at which the government can accelerate its public sector reform program to provide appropriate resources to enable effective responses to be implemented. To date the steady rate of implementing reform measures has resulted in the government in taking a measured approach to dealing with the social problems of juvenile delinquency and the increasing rate of petty crimes.

### **3. The Reform Agenda**

As I had indicated in my budget statement last year, the reform agenda is the Government's response to these adverse social developments. The twin objectives of the Government's economic and public sector reform programmes of (1) improving the efficiency of the Government and so improving service delivery to the public and (2) of creating an environment more conducive to economic growth which will create employment opportunities are unchanged.

During the 2002 session of the Legislative Assembly, much progress was made with the approval of the key legislation which set the foundations for the reform programme. These were the Public Finance Management Act, Public Enterprise Act, Revenue Administration Act, and the Public Service Act.

The budget for 2002/03 had targeted the achievement of improved efficiency by the Government through tighter fiscal discipline to be largely achieved through the budgetary resource allocation process and by Civil Service reform. The actual outcome has been below expectations because of the impact of unforeseen events and the need for a carefully designed and concerted effort at implementing reform. Nevertheless it is anticipated that much more rapid progress will be made in 2003/04 in implementing changes based on the foundation formed by the new legislation. The government shall introduce new measures to create an environment more conducive to economic development.

### **4. Fiscal Objectives**

The Government's short term and medium-term fiscal policy objectives are those stated in the 7th Strategic Development Plan. These are:

- Recurrent expenditure shall be kept below 30% of GDP
- Disbursed outstanding debt shall be kept below 60% of GDP
- The debt service ratio shall be kept below 50% of the proceeds from the exports of merchandise
- Foreign reserves shall be kept at an adequate level of around 3 months to 4 months of import cover.
- A balanced budget should be achieved in the medium term.

Although recent performances have been below expectations, the Government intends to maintain a balanced operating budget over the medium term. In 2002/03 a new policy initiative by the government to recapitalise the national airline was approved and financing was arranged through loans. The Government is committed to supporting the national airline to ensure that adequate capacity is available to the tourism industry, exporters and the general public. At the same time Government is considering various options to ensure the long term sustainability of the airline. Furthermore external concessionary debt financing is being arranged for high priority investment in the health sector, to be undertaken over the period 2003/04 to 2007/08. This has affected the budget balance. The Government has targeted a gradual return to a more sustainable fiscal position over the next year.

## **5. Budget Strategy**

The budget strategy for 2003-04 shall be to continue the process of improving public service through reducing the wage and salaries share of Government cash spending net of debt service to around 50%, while promoting new initiatives to support private sector growth. The realignment of wages and salaries is not easy but it needs to be done. As long as wages and salaries take up a large proportion of the government's spending, the amount available for maintenance and operations will be constrained below critical levels. This has a depressed effect on the delivery of public services. Although there is limited evidence of over-staffing in the major areas of Government employment such as education and health, there is evidence of a shortage of highly skilled staff as opposed to a surplus of low skilled staff. The government must therefore redeploy its allocation of staff to improve service delivery.

At the same time the Government recognizes the potential contribution of the private sector to generate both jobs for the growing labor force and increased foreign exchange earnings. The government is introducing measures to divest itself of its non-core functions to allow the private sector to carry these out.

## **6. Public Sector Reform**

With the approval of the Public Service Act, the government is implementing far reaching changes which will improve productivity and efficiency. The Public Service Commissioners have been appointed, and the Commission is implementing a work programme which will cover the following:

- Heads of departments to be placed on employment contracts from 1st July 2003
- The delegation of powers of appointment and promotion over remaining occupational groups
- Service-wide job evaluation exercise to ensure that the remuneration structure is appropriate

The ultimate objective is to improve the quality of Government services and to create an enabling environment in which the private sector can expand and so create new employment opportunities.

At the same time the government has approved the appointment of a higher salaries review committee of independent members who are tasked with advising the government on the pay and pension and allowances of Ministers, holders of judicial office; senior civil servants; senior officers of the armed forces; senior officers of the police force and other such public appointments as may from time to time be specified.

## **7. Public Enterprise Reform**

The Government is committed to progressively implement proposals for the corporatization, reorganisation and privatization of some of its public enterprises. This is to be implemented within the framework of the Public Enterprises Act of 2002. The main benefits will be to reduce the financial burden on taxpayers, attract investment and create

jobs, as well as improving efficiency in performance, productivity and accountability of public enterprises every year. Accordingly, the Government will undertake the progressive sale of shares in selected public enterprises; and accelerate the commercialisation and reorganisation of selected trading activities of government departments.

It is expected that the corporatisation of the Machinery Pool and 'Eua Forestry will be completed during the 2002/03 fiscal year, while the corporatisation of the Post Office is in progress and is expected to become operational on 1 January 2004. Furthermore, the government has approved additional trading activities such as the Printing Department and other operations as high priority for corporatisation in the 2003/04 fiscal year.

The government has approved a priority list of enterprises for sale and those on the list for 2003/04 are Leiola Duty Free, Tonga Investments Ltd and its subsidiaries. The Tonga Communications Corporation, as required under its legislation, is in the process of preparing a prospectus for offering 10 percent of its shareholding to Tongan nationals in order that they may become active stakeholders in the communications industry. The government has also decided to sell its shares in Leiola Duty Free later this year while it is anticipated that Tonga Investment Limited's subsidiaries will be offered for sale as individual entities.

## **8. Sectoral Priorities**

This budget continues to give priority to spending in law and order, education, health, and basic infrastructure. The allocations for operations and maintenance in these ministries are increased from last year. These are needed to ensure that they are better able to serve the public through the effective provision of Government services, particularly to the outer islands.

In line with the Government's plans to support the private sector, allocations to ministries that directly support private sector growth, i.e. agriculture and forestry, fisheries, labour, commerce and industry, are also increased. The increased allocations will provide essential support services.

### **8.1 Health**

The government is committed to provide quality health services through a programme of modernization of its services to meet current and potentially new demands from the public. The programme of modernization is a response to the rapid increase of non-communicable diseases such as diabetes and the spread of new diseases such as HIV/Aids and SARS. The health sector has been identified by the public as the sector of highest priority for government spending and the budget has been formulated accordingly. The Ministry of Health has been allocated \$20.6 million in 2003/04. A portion of this expenditure is to be financed by a loan from the World Bank. This is an increase from \$10.4 million for 2002/03. The major initiatives include:

- \$3.1 million for the first phase of the reconstruction of Vaiola Hospital
- \$2.1 million for preventative health care and
- \$10.4 million curative health care.

## **8.2 Education**

Education continues to account for a large share of total expenditure with \$18.9 million allocated in 2003/04. The focus of Government's efforts is to improve the quality of education at all levels. The major allocations for 2003/04 include:

- \$8 million for the provision of primary school services
- \$4.9 million for secondary school services
- \$850,000 for subsidy to non-government schools
- \$850,000 for scholarships for students at USP

## **8.3 Tourism**

Tourism has been identified as one of the key priority sectors for economic growth. One of the key areas is marketing the Kingdom as a unique destination in the Pacific. The government is committed to undertaking joint marketing exercises with wholesalers support in New Zealand, Australia and the West Coast of the United States. The government is also continuing its endeavours to work with the private sector to expand investment in the tourism sector. The government has commissioned a review of enhancing the resources available for marketing which will form the framework for financing future investment activity.

## **8.4 Agriculture**

The economy is predominantly agriculture based and it is important that the government gives priority to food and income security through the diversification of the agricultural product base. The major allocations for 2003/04 include:

- \$1.6 million for export expansion
- \$1.0 million for food security, safety and nutrition
- \$270,000 for livestock production and import substitution
- \$455,000 for forestry services
- \$2.86 million for commercial services

In addition to these allocations the government shall be commissioning a market review of the domestic agriculture sector in order to formulate a long term policy framework. The government will also review the need for a new marketing institution particularly to support small holder farmers to export their products to overseas markets. The government shall be seeking technical assistance to study the feasibility of establishing a warehouse in Auckland for the use of exporters, as well as of establishing a packing and cooling facility at the airport. At the same time funding is being sought to finance the purchase of new tractors for the outer islands.

The government shall be assessing the feasibility of the export diversification fund as well as the creation of an agricultural development fund, a youth development grant fund, an agro-business development fund and an agricultural marketing and promotion fund. These funds are intended to provide resources to the private sector to expand production and exports.

## **8.5 Fisheries**

The fisheries sector is one of the three key priority sectors for government intervention to provide new employment opportunities as well as foreign exchange income. The major allocation for 2003/04 includes:

- \$600,000 for new capital works
- \$125,000 for research and development
- \$140,000 for the development of commercial fisheries

At the same time the government shall be implementing a series of initiatives to further support the expansion of the fisheries sector. These include:

- Reviewing the incidence of input-based taxes
- Reviewing of current foreign investment policies
- Streamlining government administrative policies
- Developing fisheries management plan
- Developing explanatory fishing policy
- Establishing competent authority to control and monitor export quality to meet international quality criteria
- Implementation of EEZ
- Institutional strengthening of the ministry to provide effective resource management and development
- Enhancing the ministry's training programme
- Enhancing financial assistance for the private sector, such as access to credit
- Establishing a fisheries wharf with appropriate facilities
- Establishing a slipway
- Establishing cooling storage facility at airport
- Establishing hatcheries for aquaculture and
- Establishing ice-making facilities in the outer islands

## **9. Public Sector Financial Management**

The Government is committed to improving public sector financial management as part of its commitment to reform efforts. With the approval of the Public Finance Management Act of 2002, the government must now follow a new regime of transparency and accountability. These new reports will be tabled before the Legislative Assembly during its current session. The Ministry of Finance will be issuing new Treasury Instructions to ensure that ministries are able to comply with the new legislation. New financial management procedures will be introduced with a view to enhancing accountability and performance.

## 10. Tax Reform

In early May of this year, I had announced the framework of the government's proposed tax reform measures. In developing a plan for future improvement, the government proposes to ensure that the tax burden is spread as widely and fairly as possible, whilst maintaining simplicity and that the new tax measures are based at a level that is sustainable within the constraints of building an effective economy. The lessons of past experience is that sustainable development seldom comes from providing tax holidays and exemptions, rather it comes from fair, sustainable levels of tax that are competitive in the region coupled to an environment that stimulates development.

The current tax system has the essential ingredients of a system to fulfill the requirements of Tonga, but these ingredients require a number of major changes to meet the challenges. Amongst these changes are those that are coming from the larger trading partners (through organisations such as the World Trade Organisation) relating to tariff reform and the opening up of the local markets. Furthermore, the Kingdom is a part of the moves towards a regional free trade zone, such as PICTA, that will require duty concessions for goods traded within and of origin in the region to be provided over the next 10 years.

To stimulate the growth of the private sector and spread the tax burden across the community it is proposed to shift the emphasis of taxes from "trade taxes" namely Ports and Services Tax and Import Duties, to a limited domestic consumption tax. This tax would be collected primarily at the import stage and, with larger businesses, at the point of sale of imported or locally produced goods and services. Coupled to this would be a reworking of individual and corporate income tax to provide a fairer system with generally lower rates of tax and the abolition of Ports and Services Tax.

The proposed new tax has the following characteristics: (i) a minimum number of broad based taxes; (ii) fairness and equity across all; (iii) sectors of the taxpayer base; (iv) transparency, clarity and simplicity of law; (v) simple and cost effective administration (both taxpayer and revenue administration); and (vii) a system suitable to the development of Tonga.

The implementation of these reforms will take time and will be dependent on the need to refocus and train the staff of the Revenue Service Department. It is proposed that new draft legislation will be submitted to the Government for consideration for tabling before the Legislative Assembly during the 2003 session. These will include: Revenue Administration bill; a broad based consumption bill to replace the Sales Tax and Port and Service tax; a simplified individual income tax and a single low rate corporate income tax; Customs (amendment) bill to adopt the WTO valuation system and to adopt a single rate customs duty; IDI (amendment) bill to repeal tax exemptions.

## 11. Revenue Measures

The new revenue measures that the government is proposing for 2003/04 are for increases in the rate of customs duty on imported cigarettes by 100% and on imported spirits by 50%. The proposed increases are expected to increase revenue collection by \$1.5 million. The rationale for the increases are to raise additional revenue and also to constrain the consumption of these imports because of the health risks associated with them.

## **12. Economic Growth**

Since the presentation of the budget last year, the economic environment has been mixed. The global economic outlook has worsened. The International Monetary Fund has lowered its projected growth for the world economy for 2003 by 1 percentage point from 4.2 percent to 3.2 percent. Growth in the US and Australia has slowed down and this has serious implications for Tonga in terms of the annual remittances of \$80 - 90 million it receives. The Ministry of Finance has estimated that constant GDP growth rate for Tonga in 2002/03 is 1.9% a revised estimate of the original 2.5%.

Our balance of payments continues to be under pressure, with the gross official foreign reserves, currently at just above 2 months of import cover. This is below the Reserve Bank's minimum reserves target of 3 months of import cover.

The rate of inflation is higher than we had projected at 10 percent per annum. This means that the purchasing power of our incomes is being gradually depleted.

## **13. Economic Outlook**

The economic outlook for Tonga in 2003/04 is mixed and to a large extent depends heavily on stability and impacts from the external market and the effectiveness of the Government's fiscal and monetary policy. The global economy is predicted to stabilize in 2003/04 as major advanced economies recover from the economic downturn in 2001/02. This will play a significant role in Tonga's performance in medium term.

Imports continue to show a strong upward trend while exports overall continue to show a flat trend. At the same time the Government's financial position remains difficult due to high expenditure commitments.

GDP growth is expected to record a modest growth in the order of 2.6 percent in 2003/04. The government's stricter fiscal discipline proposed should improve its financial position and moreover, ameliorate some of the pressures on inflation. The current high rate of inflation is expected to stabilize around the 10 percent mark, though it is too early in the economic cycle to forecast any significant reduction in the current high rate. The external position is expected to be stronger than previous years reflecting the disbursement of concessional external loans and the anticipated growth in remittances as global economy strengthens. Gross official foreign reserves are also projected to improve modestly. Monetary policy will be maintained at tight levels to assist conserving the level of foreign reserve at more acceptable levels.

## **14. Exchange Rate and Monetary Policies**

Although the value of the pa'anga against the value of the US dollar has stabilized during 2002/03, the value of the pa'anga against the Australian and New Zealand dollars has declined rapidly. These changes have been caused by the movements of capital and investor sentiment, factors which are essentially beyond the influence of government policy. To mitigate these factors, the Reserve Bank has approved the provision of forward cover by the commercial banks to importers, as well as exporters. The cost of paying for most of our imports has increased and has contributed to the higher rate of inflation. It has also increased the cost of doing business.

On the other hand, the lower exchange rate favours those sectors that rely on the exports of goods and services, which receive higher income. The Government and the Reserve Bank will continue to monitor the impact of the exchange rate on the economy with a view to ensure that a competitive exchange rate is maintained to support our export sectors, while at the same time minimising the impact of imported inflation.

Monetary policy has been maintained at a tight level in recent months in order to conserve the level of the foreign reserves. This will continue until such time as the gross official foreign reserves have increased to more acceptable levels.

### **15. Budget Estimates**

In economic terms, revenues and grants in 2003/04 will amount to \$125.0 million, with expenditure and net lending totaling some \$131.5 million. This will result in a deficit of \$6.6 million compared with a 2002/03 budget time estimate of a deficit of \$8.7 million.

The expenditure and net lending of \$131.5 million will be funded with \$113.0 million from Government's general revenue, \$11.0 million from foreign development assistance and the remaining \$7.5 million from revolving funds and other local contributions. Reflecting the Government's ongoing commitment to facilitate the growth of the private sector and to avoid crowding out the domestic financial markets, the estimated deficit of \$6.6 million will be financed wholly through concessional external borrowings and the use of cash balances. The only domestic borrowings planned by the Government for 2003/04 will be to finance the rollover of maturing bonds and the loan from the World Bank for the Health Sector Support Projects.

The cash components of the budget for 2003/04 will be complemented by generous in-kind contributions by our overseas development partners amounting to a further \$9.7 million.

### **16. Conclusion**

The budget continues to build the foundation which will enable us to achieve the long term vision for the people of Tonga outlined in the government's strategic development plan. Our long term vision can only be achieved through collective hard and patient work. This is the only way to ensure that we will leave a lasting legacy for the future generations of the people of Tonga. The Government is grateful to the people of Tonga for their trust and continued patience and to its overseas development partners for their continued assistance.

**Table A1: MONETARY SURVEY**  
 (Millions of pa'anga) 1/

| End of:<br>2/ | Foreign balances |              |                     | Net domestic credit |                  |      | Net credit to<br>3/ |      | Other<br>items<br>(net) |
|---------------|------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|------|---------------------|------|-------------------------|
|               | Net assets       | Gross assets | Foreign liabilities | Total               | Government (net) | NFPE | Private sector      |      |                         |
| 1997/98       | 16.4             | 26.1         | -9.7                | 81.7                | 2.0              | 0.6  | 79.1                | -0.2 | -20.1                   |
| 1998/99       | 34.4             | 39.7         | -5.3                | 83.7                | 1.4              | 1.5  | 80.8                | -4.2 | -24.2                   |
| 1999/00       | 26.9             | 32.0         | -5.1                | 89.5                | 0.8              | 2.3  | 86.5                | -0.3 | -18.9                   |
| 2000/01       | 32.8             | 46.5         | -13.8               | 117.6               | 4.3              | 5.4  | 107.9               | 1.5  | -28.8                   |
| 2001/02       | 33.5             | 44.6         | -11.1               | 129.0               | -5.6             | 9.5  | 125.2               | 1.2  | -31.1                   |
| 2002/03       | 31.3             | 49.2         | -17.9               | 152.5               | 1.6              | 12.2 | 138.6               | -1.1 | -32.2                   |
| <b>1997</b>   |                  |              |                     |                     |                  |      |                     |      |                         |
| Q1            | 35.4             | 39.2         | -3.9                | 67.2                | 3.9              | 0.6  | 62.7                | -2.8 | -20.8                   |
| Q2            | 33.0             | 37.8         | -4.9                | 68.1                | 2.4              | 0.4  | 65.3                | -1.2 | -23.7                   |
| Q3            | 30.8             | 38.0         | -7.2                | 70.0                | 5.3              | 0.5  | 64.2                | -1.2 | -22.5                   |
| Q4            | 28.9             | 35.0         | -6.1                | 74.9                | 6.7              | 0.2  | 68.1                | -2.0 | -22.9                   |
| <b>1998</b>   |                  |              |                     |                     |                  |      |                     |      |                         |
| Q1            | 19.1             | 25.7         | -6.5                | 80.6                | 5.5              | 0.0  | 75.0                | -0.9 | -22.9                   |
| Q2            | 16.4             | 26.1         | -9.7                | 81.7                | 2.0              | 0.6  | 79.1                | -0.2 | -20.1                   |
| Q3            | 20.9             | 33.3         | -12.4               | 89.2                | 6.9              | 1.6  | 80.7                | -1.8 | -23.9                   |
| Q4            | 34.7             | 43.2         | -8.5                | 83.5                | 2.2              | 1.6  | 79.7                | -2.2 | -25.3                   |
| <b>1999</b>   |                  |              |                     |                     |                  |      |                     |      |                         |
| Q1            | 35.8             | 41.3         | -5.5                | 81.8                | 2.6              | 1.6  | 77.6                | -4.3 | -26.5                   |
| Q2            | 34.4             | 39.7         | -5.3                | 83.7                | 1.4              | 1.5  | 80.8                | -4.2 | -24.2                   |
| Q3            | 32.4             | 40.7         | -8.3                | 91.7                | 5.5              | 1.4  | 84.8                | -1.9 | -24.0                   |
| Q4            | 32.1             | 39.4         | -7.3                | 89.7                | 0.9              | 1.4  | 87.4                | -2.0 | -18.4                   |
| <b>2000</b>   |                  |              |                     |                     |                  |      |                     |      |                         |
| Q1            | 26.0             | 35.7         | -9.7                | 91.5                | 1.0              | 1.7  | 88.8                | -1.9 | -20.8                   |
| Q2            | 26.9             | 32.0         | -5.1                | 89.5                | 0.8              | 2.3  | 86.5                | -0.3 | -18.9                   |
| Q3            | 26.4             | 39.8         | -13.4               | 108.6               | 5.1              | 2.6  | 100.9               | 2.3  | -21.6                   |
| Q4            | 34.5             | 48.7         | -14.2               | 108.5               | 2.6              | 3.1  | 102.8               | 0.4  | -22.4                   |
| <b>2001</b>   |                  |              |                     |                     |                  |      |                     |      |                         |
| Q1            | 28.7             | 42.9         | -14.2               | 110.4               | 3.4              | 3.1  | 103.9               | 0.5  | -23.0                   |
| Q2            | 32.8             | 46.5         | -13.8               | 117.6               | 4.3              | 5.4  | 107.9               | 1.5  | -28.8                   |
| Q3            | 33.1             | 46.7         | -13.6               | 131.4               | 13.2             | 5.6  | 112.6               | 1.4  | -31.9                   |
| Q4            | 40.9             | 52.4         | -11.5               | 131.2               | 12.2             | 6.1  | 112.8               | 0.6  | -32.9                   |
| <b>2002</b>   |                  |              |                     |                     |                  |      |                     |      |                         |
| Q1            | 29.8             | 38.8         | -9.0                | 132.5               | 9.4              | 9.3  | 113.9               | -0.4 | -29.7                   |
| Q2            | 33.5             | 44.6         | -11.1               | 129.0               | -5.6             | 9.5  | 125.2               | 1.2  | -31.1                   |
| Q3            | 26.6             | 40.5         | -13.9               | 143.0               | 0.0              | 9.3  | 133.7               | 0.7  | -34.2                   |
| Oct           | 29.9             | 43.7         | -13.8               | 144.1               | -0.2             | 9.9  | 134.4               | 1.0  | -35.3                   |
| Nov           | 35.1             | 49.3         | -14.3               | 144.9               | -1.3             | 9.9  | 136.3               | -0.5 | -27.5                   |
| Dec           | 42.7             | 56.0         | -13.3               | 148.7               | 2.6              | 8.6  | 137.5               | -2.6 | -35.1                   |
| <b>2003</b>   |                  |              |                     |                     |                  |      |                     |      |                         |
| Jan           | 42.1             | 57.7         | -15.6               | 141.3               | -2.6             | 8.7  | 135.2               | -1.5 | -36.1                   |
| Feb           | 30.9             | 47.9         | -17.0               | 139.4               | -6.2             | 11.8 | 133.8               | -1.8 | -30.9                   |
| Mar           | 28.7             | 45.6         | -16.8               | 140.1               | -7.8             | 13.1 | 134.8               | -2.2 | -32.4                   |
| Apr           | 31.8             | 50.1         | -18.3               | 140.6               | -4.9             | 12.9 | 132.7               | -1.9 | -33.0                   |
| May           | 34.3             | 52.1         | -17.8               | 143.2               | -6.7             | 13.9 | 135.9               | -0.8 | -33.1                   |
| Jun           | 31.3             | 49.2         | -17.9               | 152.5               | 1.6              | 12.2 | 138.6               | -1.1 | -32.2                   |
| Jul           | 31.6             | 51.2         | -19.7               | 151.5               | 0.2              | 12.2 | 139.1               | -0.9 | -33.5                   |
| Aug           | 31.8             | 51.1         | -19.3               | 155.8               | 1.4              | 12.4 | 142.0               | -0.2 | -36.1                   |
| Sep           | 31.6             | 50.3         | -18.7               | 159.5               | 2.3              | 11.8 | 145.4               | -1.9 | -34.8                   |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table A1: MONETARY SURVEY**  
**(Millions of pa'anga)**

| End of:     | Total domestic liquidity M2 | Domestic liquidity |                       |                 |                   |               |            |                    |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|--------------------|
|             |                             | Money (M1)         |                       |                 | Quasi-money       |               |            |                    |
|             |                             | Total M1           | Currency o/side banks | Demand deposits | Total quasi-money | Savings deps. | Term deps. | Foreign curr. a/cs |
| 1997/98     | 78.0                        | 21.3               | 6.1                   | 15.2            | 56.7              | 22.3          | 31.3       | 3.1                |
| 1998/99     | 89.7                        | 24.7               | 7.3                   | 17.3            | 65.0              | 24.0          | 36.9       | 4.2                |
| 1999/00     | 97.2                        | 27.8               | 8.0                   | 19.8            | 69.4              | 24.6          | 40.8       | 4.0                |
| 2000/01     | 123.0                       | 33.0               | 10.4                  | 22.6            | 90.0              | 31.2          | 42.5       | 16.3               |
| 2001/02     | 132.7                       | 42.4               | 11.9                  | 30.4            | 90.3              | 36.8          | 46.7       | 6.8                |
| 2002/03     | 150.5                       | 51.6               | 12.9                  | 38.8            | 98.9              | 36.7          | 46.9       | 15.2               |
| <b>1997</b> |                             |                    |                       |                 |                   |               |            |                    |
| Q1          | 78.9                        | 21.9               | 6.7                   | 15.2            | 57.0              | 21.9          | 28.6       | 6.5                |
| Q2          | 76.2                        | 20.9               | 6.3                   | 14.6            | 55.3              | 20.8          | 29.3       | 5.2                |
| Q3          | 77.1                        | 20.9               | 6.5                   | 14.4            | 56.2              | 21.9          | 29.6       | 4.7                |
| Q4          | 78.9                        | 23.4               | 6.5                   | 16.9            | 55.5              | 22.0          | 31.2       | 2.3                |
| <b>1998</b> |                             |                    |                       |                 |                   |               |            |                    |
| Q1          | 75.8                        | 19.7               | 5.5                   | 14.2            | 56.1              | 21.4          | 32.0       | 2.7                |
| Q2          | 78.0                        | 21.3               | 6.1                   | 15.2            | 56.7              | 22.3          | 31.3       | 3.1                |
| Q3          | 84.5                        | 24.4               | 6.3                   | 18.1            | 60.0              | 24.0          | 33.4       | 2.6                |
| Q4          | 90.6                        | 24.5               | 8.1                   | 16.4            | 66.1              | 25.1          | 35.4       | 5.6                |
| <b>1999</b> |                             |                    |                       |                 |                   |               |            |                    |
| Q1          | 86.8                        | 21.9               | 6.8                   | 15.1            | 64.9              | 24.2          | 35.2       | 5.4                |
| Q2          | 89.7                        | 24.7               | 7.3                   | 17.3            | 65.0              | 24.0          | 36.9       | 4.2                |
| Q3          | 98.2                        | 26.7               | 7.5                   | 19.2            | 71.5              | 27.5          | 39.1       | 4.9                |
| Q4          | 101.5                       | 29.9               | 9.4                   | 20.5            | 71.6              | 27.7          | 39.2       | 4.7                |
| <b>2000</b> |                             |                    |                       |                 |                   |               |            |                    |
| Q1          | 94.8                        | 26.6               | 8.1                   | 18.5            | 68.2              | 24.1          | 40.7       | 3.4                |
| Q2          | 97.2                        | 27.8               | 8.0                   | 19.8            | 69.4              | 24.6          | 40.8       | 4.0                |
| Q3          | 115.6                       | 31.5               | 8.7                   | 22.8            | 84.1              | 28.1          | 40.7       | 15.2               |
| Q4          | 120.9                       | 33.1               | 10.0                  | 23.1            | 87.8              | 28.8          | 41.5       | 17.5               |
| <b>2001</b> |                             |                    |                       |                 |                   |               |            |                    |
| Q1          | 116.6                       | 29.9               | 8.9                   | 21.0            | 86.7              | 28.4          | 41.9       | 16.4               |
| Q2          | 123.0                       | 33.0               | 10.4                  | 22.6            | 90.0              | 31.2          | 42.5       | 16.3               |
| Q3          | 134.0                       | 34.3               | 10.6                  | 23.7            | 99.8              | 33.9          | 44.1       | 21.7               |
| Q4          | 139.7                       | 41.7               | 11.4                  | 30.4            | 98.0              | 37.4          | 43.9       | 16.7               |
| <b>2002</b> |                             |                    |                       |                 |                   |               |            |                    |
| Q1          | 132.2                       | 38.9               | 10.8                  | 28.0            | 93.3              | 35.4          | 45.8       | 12.1               |
| Q2          | 132.7                       | 42.4               | 11.9                  | 30.4            | 90.3              | 36.8          | 46.7       | 6.8                |
| Q3          | 136.0                       | 40.8               | 10.4                  | 30.4            | 95.2              | 36.7          | 45.8       | 12.7               |
| Oct         | 139.7                       | 43.2               | 10.2                  | 33.1            | 96.4              | 39.3          | 44.4       | 12.7               |
| Nov         | 151.3                       | 54.2               | 14.9                  | 39.3            | 97.2              | 39.2          | 44.2       | 13.8               |
| Dec         | 151.2                       | 55.1               | 12.2                  | 42.9            | 96.1              | 39.2          | 41.9       | 15.0               |
| <b>2003</b> |                             |                    |                       |                 |                   |               |            |                    |
| Jan         | 145.8                       | 51.2               | 12.5                  | 38.7            | 94.6              | 36.7          | 45.5       | 12.3               |
| Feb         | 137.6                       | 45.0               | 12.1                  | 32.8            | 92.6              | 34.2          | 46.4       | 12.0               |
| Mar         | 134.2                       | 41.8               | 11.5                  | 30.3            | 92.4              | 35.5          | 45.4       | 11.5               |
| Apr         | 137.4                       | 41.0               | 11.5                  | 29.5            | 96.4              | 35.9          | 44.5       | 16.0               |
| May         | 143.4                       | 45.4               | 12.2                  | 33.2            | 98.0              | 36.1          | 45.4       | 16.5               |
| Jun         | 150.5                       | 51.6               | 12.9                  | 38.8            | 98.9              | 36.7          | 46.9       | 15.2               |
| Jul         | 148.6                       | 48.5               | 11.6                  | 36.9            | 100.0             | 37.0          | 47.5       | 15.5               |
| Aug         | 151.3                       | 52.2               | 14.1                  | 38.1            | 99.1              | 36.7          | 47.2       | 15.2               |
| Sep         | 154.2                       | 52.9               | 12.1                  | 40.8            | 101.3             | 37.6          | 48.6       | 15.1               |

**Table A2: BANKING SURVEY**  
 (Millions of pa'anga) 1/

| End<br>of:  | Net<br>foreign<br>assets | Long-Term<br>foreign<br>liabilities | Net domestic credit |                   |                              |                   |
|-------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
|             |                          |                                     | Total               | Government<br>net | Nonfinancial<br>public ents. | Private<br>sector |
| 1997/98     | 16.4                     | -3.4                                | 125.3               | 0.1               | 1.8                          | 123.4             |
| 1998/99     | 34.4                     | -3.5                                | 118.1               | -0.5              | 2.4                          | 116.3             |
| 1999/00     | 26.9                     | -3.8                                | 123.7               | -0.7              | 3.4                          | 121.0             |
| 2000/01     | 32.8                     | -3.0                                | 152.0               | 3.7               | 6.4                          | 141.9             |
| 2001/02     | 33.5                     | -2.7                                | 164.4               | -8.5              | 10.2                         | 162.6             |
| 2002/03     | 31.3                     | -1.8                                | 195.2               | -0.5              | 12.5                         | 183.2             |
| <b>1997</b> |                          |                                     |                     |                   |                              |                   |
| Q1          | 35.4                     | -4.3                                | 106.3               | 2.0               | 3.2                          | 101.1             |
| Q2          | 33.0                     | -4.0                                | 109.0               | 0.5               | 2.9                          | 105.7             |
| Q3          | 30.8                     | -4.0                                | 112.4               | 3.4               | 2.0                          | 107.1             |
| Q4          | 31.0                     | -4.0                                | 116.2               | 4.8               | 1.6                          | 109.8             |
| <b>1998</b> |                          |                                     |                     |                   |                              |                   |
| Q1          | 20.9                     | -4.1                                | 121.6               | 3.6               | 1.3                          | 116.7             |
| Q2          | 16.4                     | -3.4                                | 125.3               | 0.1               | 1.8                          | 123.4             |
| Q3          | 20.9                     | -4.0                                | 132.7               | 5.0               | 2.7                          | 125.0             |
| Q4          | 34.7                     | -4.0                                | 123.6               | 0.3               | 2.5                          | 120.8             |
| <b>1999</b> |                          |                                     |                     |                   |                              |                   |
| Q1          | 35.8                     | -4.1                                | 119.1               | 0.7               | 2.5                          | 115.9             |
| Q2          | 34.4                     | -3.5                                | 118.1               | -0.5              | 2.4                          | 116.3             |
| Q3          | 32.4                     | -3.6                                | 125.0               | 5.5               | 2.3                          | 117.3             |
| Q4          | 32.1                     | -3.8                                | 123.0               | 1.3               | 2.2                          | 119.4             |
| <b>2000</b> |                          |                                     |                     |                   |                              |                   |
| Q1          | 26.0                     | -3.8                                | 123.7               | -0.5              | 2.5                          | 121.7             |
| Q2          | 26.9                     | -3.8                                | 123.7               | -0.7              | 3.4                          | 121.0             |
| Q3          | 26.4                     | -3.1                                | 144.4               | 4.2               | 3.7                          | 136.5             |
| Q4          | 34.5                     | -3.0                                | 142.0               | 1.7               | 4.1                          | 136.2             |
| <b>2001</b> |                          |                                     |                     |                   |                              |                   |
| Q1          | 28.7                     | -3.0                                | 143.4               | 2.5               | 4.1                          | 136.7             |
| Q2          | 32.8                     | -3.0                                | 152.0               | 3.7               | 6.4                          | 141.9             |
| Q3          | 33.1                     | -3.2                                | 166.3               | 11.6              | 6.8                          | 148.0             |
| Q4          | 40.9                     | -3.0                                | 165.9               | 10.6              | 7.0                          | 148.3             |
| <b>2002</b> |                          |                                     |                     |                   |                              |                   |
| Q1          | 29.8                     | -3.0                                | 165.8               | 6.5               | 10.1                         | 149.1             |
| Q2          | 33.5                     | -2.7                                | 164.4               | -8.5              | 10.2                         | 162.6             |
| Q3          | 26.6                     | -2.7                                | 179.7               | -3.3              | 10.0                         | 173.1             |
| Oct         | 29.9                     | -2.7                                | 181.7               | -3.6              | 10.5                         | 174.8             |
| Nov         | 35.1                     | -2.7                                | 182.4               | -4.6              | 10.6                         | 176.5             |
| Dec         | 42.7                     | -2.7                                | 185.9               | -0.8              | 9.0                          | 177.7             |
| <b>2003</b> |                          |                                     |                     |                   |                              |                   |
| Jan         | 42.1                     | -2.7                                | 179.1               | -5.9              | 9.1                          | 176.0             |
| Feb         | 30.9                     | -2.7                                | 178.3               | -8.8              | 12.2                         | 174.9             |
| Mar         | 28.7                     | -1.8                                | 179.6               | -10.2             | 13.4                         | 176.4             |
| Apr         | 31.8                     | -1.8                                | 181.4               | -7.3              | 13.2                         | 175.5             |
| May         | 34.3                     | -1.8                                | 185.8               | -9.0              | 14.2                         | 180.6             |
| Jun         | 31.3                     | -1.8                                | 195.2               | -0.5              | 12.5                         | 183.2             |
| Jul         | 31.6                     | -1.8                                | 194.6               | -1.8              | 12.4                         | 184.0             |
| Aug         | 31.8                     | -1.8                                | 198.8               | -0.6              | 12.6                         | 186.7             |
| Sep         | 31.6                     | -1.6                                | 202.7               | 0.5               | 12.0                         | 190.2             |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table A2: BANKING SURVEY**  
**(Millions of pa'anga)**

| End of:     | Total domestic liquidity 2/ | Notes and bills 3/ | Government Lending Funds 4/ | Other items (net) |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| 1997/98     | 78.3                        | 4.3                | 17.4                        | 38.6              |
| 1998/99     | 90.1                        | 4.7                | 13.9                        | 40.3              |
| 1999/00     | 97.9                        | 6.6                | 14.8                        | 27.4              |
| 2000/01     | 123.5                       | 7.2                | 12.6                        | 38.4              |
| 2001/02     | 133.5                       | 9.5                | 10.4                        | 41.7              |
| 2002/03     | 151.6                       | 17.3               | 9.4                         | 46.4              |
| <b>1997</b> |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Q1          | 79.0                        | 2.9                | 17.4                        | 38.0              |
| Q2          | 75.9                        | 3.1                | 17.8                        | 41.2              |
| Q3          | 77.3                        | 3.8                | 16.7                        | 41.7              |
| Q4          | 79.2                        | 3.9                | 16.7                        | 43.4              |
| <b>1998</b> |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Q1          | 76.1                        | 3.9                | 17.1                        | 41.3              |
| Q2          | 78.3                        | 4.3                | 17.4                        | 38.6              |
| Q3          | 84.8                        | 5.7                | 16.6                        | 42.5              |
| Q4          | 91.1                        | 4.6                | 16.0                        | 42.7              |
| <b>1999</b> |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Q1          | 87.2                        | 4.7                | 16.0                        | 43.0              |
| Q2          | 90.1                        | 4.7                | 13.9                        | 40.3              |
| Q3          | 98.7                        | 5.1                | 14.5                        | 35.5              |
| Q4          | 105.3                       | 1.3                | 14.6                        | 29.8              |
| <b>2000</b> |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Q1          | 95.7                        | 5.2                | 14.8                        | 30.0              |
| Q2          | 97.9                        | 6.6                | 14.8                        | 27.4              |
| Q3          | 116.1                       | 5.6                | 13.3                        | 32.5              |
| Q4          | 121.4                       | 5.7                | 13.0                        | 33.2              |
| <b>2001</b> |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Q1          | 117.2                       | 6.0                | 13.3                        | 32.6              |
| Q2          | 123.5                       | 7.2                | 12.6                        | 38.4              |
| Q3          | 134.5                       | 8.2                | 12.1                        | 41.3              |
| Q4          | 140.3                       | 9.1                | 11.4                        | 43.0              |
| <b>2002</b> |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Q1          | 132.8                       | 8.9                | 10.9                        | 40.0              |
| Q2          | 133.5                       | 9.5                | 10.4                        | 41.7              |
| Q3          | 136.8                       | 10.9               | 10.0                        | 45.8              |
| Oct         | 140.5                       | 11.9               | 9.5                         | 47.0              |
| Nov         | 152.2                       | 12.2               | 9.5                         | 40.3              |
| Dec         | 152.0                       | 13.9               | 9.3                         | 48.2              |
| <b>2003</b> |                             |                    |                             |                   |
| Jan         | 146.6                       | 14.2               | 9.2                         | 48.6              |
| Feb         | 138.3                       | 15.7               | 9.2                         | 43.3              |
| Mar         | 135.1                       | 16.0               | 10.1                        | 45.3              |
| Apr         | 138.4                       | 16.8               | 9.5                         | 46.5              |
| May         | 144.4                       | 16.9               | 9.5                         | 47.3              |
| Jun         | 151.6                       | 17.3               | 9.4                         | 46.4              |
| Jul         | 149.8                       | 17.0               | 9.3                         | 48.2              |
| Aug         | 152.3                       | 19.0               | 9.3                         | 48.1              |
| Sep         | 155.3                       | 17.2               | 9.4                         | 50.7              |

**Table A3: MONETARY SURVEY: CHANGES IN DOMESTIC LIQUIDITY**  
 (Millions of pa'anga)

| During period ended: | Inflows of foreign funds, net | Domestic liquidity |                         |                   |                          |                   | Other domestic factors, net | Total change in domestic liquidity creation | Of which change in: |             |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------|
|                      |                               | Total              | Claims on central govt. | Claims on NFPE 1/ | Claims on private sector | Claims on NMFI 2/ |                             |   | Money (M1)          | Quasi-money |
| <b>1997/98</b>       | -16.6                         | 13.6               | -0.4                    | 0.2               | 13.8                     | 1.0               | 3.6                         | 1.6   | 0.4                 | 1.4         |
| <b>1998/99</b>       | 18.1                          | 2.0                | -0.6                    | 0.9               | 1.7                      | -4.0              | -4.1                        | 12.0  | 3.4                 | 8.3         |
| <b>1999/00</b>       | -7.6                          | 5.8                | -0.6                    | 0.8               | 5.6                      | 3.9               | 5.3                         | 7.5   | 3.2                 | 4.3         |
| <b>2000/01</b>       | 5.9                           | 28.0               | 3.5                     | 3.1               | 21.4                     | 1.9               | -9.9                        | 25.9  | 5.2                 | 20.7        |
| <b>2001/02</b>       | 0.8                           | 11.4               | -9.9                    | 4.0               | 17.3                     | -0.3              | -2.2                        | 9.6   | 9.4                 | 0.3         |
| <b>2002/03</b>       | -2.2                          | 23.4               | 7.2                     | 2.8               | 13.4                     | -2.3              | -1.1                        | 17.8  | 9.3                 | 8.6         |
| <b>1997</b>          |                               |                    |                         |                   |                          |                   |                             |   |                     |             |
| Q1                   | 1.4                           | 4.8                | 1.1                     | 0.1               | 3.6                      | 0.6               | -0.8                        | 6.0   | -0.7                | 6.7         |
| Q2                   | -2.4                          | 0.9                | -1.5                    | -0.2              | 2.6                      | 1.6               | -2.9                        | -2.7  | -1.0                | -1.7        |
| Q3                   | -2.2                          | 2.0                | 2.9                     | 0.1               | -1.0                     | 0.0               | 1.2                         | 1.0   | 0.0                 | 0.9         |
| Q4                   | -1.9                          | 4.8                | 1.4                     | -0.3              | 3.8                      | -0.8              | -0.4                        | 1.7   | 2.5                 | -0.7        |
| <b>1998</b>          |                               |                    |                         |                   |                          |                   |                             |   |                     |             |
| Q1                   | -9.8                          | 5.6                | -1.2                    | -0.1              | 6.9                      | 1.1               | 0.1                         | -3.0  | -3.7                | 0.6         |
| Q2                   | -2.8                          | 1.1                | -3.5                    | 0.6               | 4.1                      | 0.7               | 2.9                         | 2.0   | 1.5                 | 0.6         |
| Q3                   | 4.6                           | 7.5                | 4.9                     | 1.0               | 1.6                      | -1.5              | -3.9                        | 6.7   | 3.2                 | 3.3         |
| Q4                   | 13.8                          | -5.7               | -4.7                    | 0.0               | -1.0                     | -0.5              | -1.4                        | 6.3   | 0.2                 | 6.1         |
| <b>1999</b>          |                               |                    |                         |                   |                          |                   |                             |   |                     |             |
| Q1                   | 1.1                           | -1.7               | 0.4                     | 0.0               | -2.1                     | -2.1              | -1.2                        | -3.9  | -2.7                | -1.3        |
| Q2                   | -1.4                          | 1.9                | -1.2                    | -0.1              | 3.3                      | 0.1               | 2.3                         | 2.9   | 2.7                 | 0.2         |
| Q3                   | -2.0                          | 8.0                | 4.1                     | 0.0               | 4.0                      | 2.3               | 0.2                         | 8.5   | 2.0                 | 6.4         |
| Q4                   | -0.3                          | -2.0               | -4.5                    | 0.0               | 2.6                      | -0.1              | 5.7                         | 3.3   | 3.2                 | 0.1         |
| <b>2000</b>          |                               |                    |                         |                   |                          |                   |                             |   |                     |             |
| Q1                   | -6.1                          | 1.7                | 0.0                     | 0.3               | 1.4                      | 0.1               | -2.4                        | -6.7  | -3.3                | -3.4        |
| Q2                   | 0.8                           | -1.9               | -0.2                    | 0.6               | -2.3                     | 1.6               | 1.9                         | 2.4   | 1.2                 | 1.2         |
| Q3                   | -0.4                          | 19.0               | 4.3                     | 0.4               | 14.4                     | 2.6               | -2.8                        | 18.4  | 3.7                 | 14.7        |
| Q4                   | 8.1                           | -0.1               | -2.4                    | 0.4               | 1.9                      | -1.9              | -0.8                        | 5.3   | 1.5                 | 3.8         |
| <b>2001</b>          |                               |                    |                         |                   |                          |                   |                             |   |                     |             |
| Q1                   | -5.8                          | 2.0                | 0.8                     | 0.0               | 1.2                      | 0.1               | -0.6                        | -4.4  | -3.2                | -1.2        |
| Q2                   | 4.1                           | 7.1                | 0.8                     | 2.4               | 3.9                      | 1.1               | -5.8                        | 6.5   | 3.1                 | 3.4         |
| Q3                   | 0.4                           | 13.8               | 8.9                     | 0.2               | 4.7                      | -0.1              | -3.1                        | 11.0  | 1.3                 | 9.7         |
| Q4                   | 7.8                           | -0.2               | -1.0                    | 0.5               | 0.3                      | -0.8              | -1.1                        | 5.7   | 7.5                 | -1.8        |
| <b>2002</b>          |                               |                    |                         |                   |                          |                   |                             |   |                     |             |
| Q1                   | -11.1                         | 1.3                | -2.8                    | 3.2               | 1.0                      | -1.1              | 3.2                         | -7.6  | -2.9                | -4.7        |
| Q2                   | 3.7                           | -3.5               | -15.0                   | 0.2               | 11.3                     | 1.6               | -1.4                        | 0.5   | 3.5                 | -3.0        |
| Q3                   | -6.9                          | 14.0               | 5.7                     | -0.2              | 8.5                      | -0.5              | -3.2                        | 3.4   | -1.6                | 4.9         |
| Oct                  | 3.3                           | 1.1                | -0.2                    | 0.6               | 0.7                      | 0.3               | -1.1                        | 3.6   | 2.4                 | 1.2         |
| Nov                  | 5.1                           | 0.8                | -1.1                    | 0.1               | 1.9                      | -1.4              | 7.8                         | 12.3  | 10.9                | 0.8         |
| Dec                  | 7.7                           | 3.7                | 3.9                     | -1.3              | 1.2                      | -2.1              | -7.6                        | 1.7   | 0.9                 | -1.1        |
| <b>2003</b>          |                               |                    |                         |                   |                          |                   |                             |   |                     |             |
| Jan                  | -0.6                          | -7.3               | -5.1                    | 0.1               | -2.3                     | 1.1               | -1.0                        | -7.8  | -3.9                | -1.5        |
| Feb                  | -11.2                         | -1.9               | -3.7                    | 3.1               | -1.4                     | -0.3              | 5.2                         | -8.2  | -6.2                | -2.0        |
| Mar                  | -2.2                          | 0.7                | -1.6                    | 1.3               | 1.0                      | -0.4              | -1.5                        | -3.4  | -3.2                | -0.2        |
| Apr                  | 3.0                           | 0.5                | 2.9                     | -0.2              | -2.2                     | 0.3               | -0.6                        | 3.2   | -0.7                | 3.9         |
| May                  | 2.5                           | 2.6                | -1.7                    | 1.0               | 3.3                      | 1.1               | -0.2                        | 6.0   | 4.3                 | 1.7         |
| Jun                  | -2.9                          | 9.3                | 8.3                     | -1.7              | 2.7                      | -0.3              | 1.0                         | 7.0   | 6.3                 | 0.9         |
| Jul                  | 0.3                           | -1.0               | -1.4                    | 0.0               | 0.5                      | 0.2               | -1.3                        | -1.8  | -3.1                | 1.2         |
| Aug                  | 0.3                           | 4.4                | 1.2                     | 0.2               | 2.9                      | 0.7               | -2.6                        | 2.7   | 3.7                 | -0.9        |
| Sep                  | -0.2                          | 3.6                | 0.9                     | -0.6              | 3.4                      | -1.7              | 1.2                         | 2.9   | 0.7                 | 2.2         |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga.

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table A4: DENOMINATIONS OF CURRENCY ISSUED**  
 (Millions of pa'anga)

| End<br>of:  | Total notes<br>and coin<br>on issue | Notes on issue |     |     |     |      |      |       |       |    |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-------|-------|----|
|             |                                     | Total          | \$1 | \$2 | \$5 | \$10 | \$20 | \$50  | Other | 1/ |
| 1997/98     | 8.3                                 | 7.0            | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.2  | 1.9  | 1.4   | 0.1   |    |
| 1998/99     | 9.2                                 | 7.9            | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.2  | 2.4  | 1.8   | 0.1   |    |
| 1999/00     | 10.0                                | 8.7            | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.5  | 3.4  | 1.4   | 0.0   |    |
| 2000/01     | 13.2                                | 11.7           | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 3.4  | 5.6  | 0.9   | --    |    |
| 2001/02     | 15.1                                | 13.7           | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 4.0  | 7.2  | 0.5   | --    |    |
| 2002/03     | 17.0                                | 15.5           | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 4.4  | 8.1  | 1.0   | --    |    |
| <b>2000</b> |                                     |                |     |     |     |      |      |       |       |    |
| Q1          | 9.5                                 | 8.2            | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.3  | 2.8  | 1.5   | 0.1   |    |
| Q2          | 10.0                                | 8.7            | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.5  | 3.4  | 1.4   | 0.0   |    |
| Q3          | 10.4                                | 9.1            | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 2.7  | 3.5  | 1.3   | 0.0   |    |
| Q4          | 13.1                                | 11.7           | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 3.6  | 5.0  | 1.3   | 0.0   |    |
| <b>2001</b> |                                     |                |     |     |     |      |      |       |       |    |
| Q1          | 11.0                                | 9.6            | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 2.7  | 4.3  | 0.9   | --    |    |
| Q2          | 13.2                                | 11.7           | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 3.4  | 5.6  | 0.9   | --    |    |
| Q3          | 12.7                                | 11.3           | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 3.0  | 6.0  | 0.6   | --    |    |
| Q4          | 16.3                                | 14.9           | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 4.1  | 8.1  | 0.7   | --    |    |
| <b>2002</b> |                                     |                |     |     |     |      |      |       |       |    |
| Q1          | 14.3                                | 12.8           | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 3.5  | 7.0  | 0.6   | --    |    |
| Q2          | 15.1                                | 13.7           | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 4.0  | 7.2  | 0.5   | --    |    |
| Q3          | 12.8                                | 11.4           | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 3.2  | 5.9  | 0.6   | --    |    |
| Q4          | 13.7                                | 12.1           | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.5  | 9.0  | 0.5   | --    |    |
| <b>2003</b> |                                     |                |     |     |     |      |      |       |       |    |
| Q1          | 14.0                                | 12.5           | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 3.4  | 6.4  | 0.8   | --    |    |
| Q2          | 17.0                                | 15.5           | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 4.4  | 8.1  | 1.0   | --    |    |
| Q3          | 16.0                                | 14.5           | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 4.4  | 7.0  | 1.0   | --    |    |
| End<br>of:  | Total coin<br>on issue              | Coin on issue  |     |     |     |      |      |       |       |    |
|             |                                     | 1s             | 2s  | 5s  | 10s | 20s  | 50s  | Other | 2/    |    |
| 1997/98     | 1.3                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.3   |       |    |
| 1998/99     | 1.3                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.3   |       |    |
| 1999/00     | 1.3                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.3   |       |    |
| 2000/01     | 1.5                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.2   |       |    |
| 2001/02     | 1.4                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.1   |       |    |
| 2002/03     | 1.5                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.1   |       |    |
| <b>2000</b> |                                     |                |     |     |     |      |      |       |       |    |
| Q1          | 1.3                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.3   |       |    |
| Q2          | 1.3                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.3   |       |    |
| Q3          | 1.3                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.2   |       |    |
| Q4          | 1.4                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.2   |       |    |
| <b>2001</b> |                                     |                |     |     |     |      |      |       |       |    |
| Q1          | 1.4                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.2   |       |    |
| Q2          | 1.5                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.2   |       |    |
| Q3          | 1.4                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.2   |       |    |
| Q4          | 1.4                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.4   |       |    |
| <b>2002</b> |                                     |                |     |     |     |      |      |       |       |    |
| Q1          | 1.5                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.4   |       |    |
| Q2          | 1.4                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.1   |       |    |
| Q3          | 1.4                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.3  | 0.2   |       |    |
| Q4          | 1.6                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.2   |       |    |
| <b>2003</b> |                                     |                |     |     |     |      |      |       |       |    |
| Q1          | 1.5                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.1   |       |    |
| Q2          | 1.5                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.1   |       |    |
| Q3          | 1.5                                 | 0.1            | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.1   |       |    |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga.

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table B1: NATIONAL RESERVE BANK OF TONGA: ASSETS AND LIABILITIES****A. ASSETS**

(Millions of pa'anga)

| End<br>of:     | Total<br>assets =<br>liabilities | Official foreign reserves |                       |                                 | IMF currency<br>subscription | Claims on<br>financial<br>institutions | Claims on<br>central<br>government | Other<br>assets |
|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------|
|                |                                  | Total                     | IMF reserve<br>assets | Foreign<br>reserves<br>holdings |                              |  |                                    |                 |
| <b>1997/98</b> | 50.5                             | 21.3                      | 2.7                   | 18.6                            | 7.3                          | 0.0                                    | 5.4                                | 16.5            |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 67.2                             | 34.1                      | 3.6                   | 30.5                            | 11.0                         | 0.0                                    | 5.5                                | 16.7            |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 56.4                             | 26.2                      | 4.0                   | 22.3                            | 11.6                         | 0.0                                    | 5.4                                | 13.2            |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 76.4                             | 25.8                      | 4.9                   | 20.9                            | 13.8                         | 8.8                                    | 14.2                               | 13.8            |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 85.9                             | 39.6                      | 5.3                   | 34.2                            | 14.3                         | 3.6                                    | 14.1                               | 14.3            |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 83.5                             | 36.9                      | 5.8                   | 31.2                            | 15.7                         | 3.8                                    | 17.4                               | 9.6             |
| <b>1997</b>    |                                  |                           |                       |                                 |                              |  |                                    |                 |
| Q1             | 56.8                             | 31.5                      | 2.2                   | 29.4                            | 6.8                          | --                                     | 5.4                                | 13.0            |
| Q2             | 57.6                             | 32.8                      | 2.3                   | 30.6                            | 6.4                          | --                                     | 5.4                                | 13.0            |
| Q3             | 55.0                             | 31.0                      | 2.3                   | 28.7                            | 6.4                          | 0.2                                    | 5.4                                | 12.0            |
| Q4             | 56.6                             | 32.8                      | 2.4                   | 30.4                            | 6.4                          | --                                     | 5.4                                | 12.0            |
| <b>1998</b>    |                                  |                           |                       |                                 |                              |  |                                    |                 |
| Q1             | 47.8                             | 21.2                      | 2.5                   | 18.8                            | 6.4                          | --                                     | 5.4                                | 14.8            |
| Q2             | 50.5                             | 21.3                      | 2.7                   | 18.6                            | 7.3                          | --                                     | 5.4                                | 16.5            |
| Q3             | 46.4                             | 21.6                      | 3.0                   | 18.6                            | 7.3                          | --                                     | 5.4                                | 12.1            |
| Q4             | 61.5                             | 36.3                      | 3.1                   | 33.2                            | 7.2                          | --                                     | 5.5                                | 12.5            |
| <b>1999</b>    |                                  |                           |                       |                                 |                              |  |                                    |                 |
| Q1             | 65.8                             | 36.2                      | 3.7                   | 32.5                            | 10.0                         | --                                     | 5.5                                | 14.2            |
| Q2             | 67.2                             | 34.1                      | 3.6                   | 30.5                            | 11.0                         | --                                     | 5.5                                | 16.7            |
| Q3             | 63.9                             | 34.2                      | 3.8                   | 30.3                            | 11.0                         | --                                     | 5.4                                | 13.4            |
| Q4             | 64.7                             | 34.6                      | 3.8                   | 30.7                            | 11.0                         | --                                     | 5.4                                | 13.7            |
| <b>2000</b>    |                                  |                           |                       |                                 |                              |  |                                    |                 |
| Q1             | 62.5                             | 32.1                      | 3.9                   | 28.2                            | 11.0                         | 0.1                                    | 5.4                                | 13.9            |
| Q2             | 56.4                             | 26.2                      | 4.0                   | 22.3                            | 11.6                         | --                                     | 5.4                                | 13.2            |
| Q3             | 58.3                             | 19.9                      | 4.3                   | 15.6                            | 11.6                         | 9.1                                    | 5.4                                | 12.3            |
| Q4             | 65.2                             | 26.0                      | 4.6                   | 21.3                            | 11.6                         | 9.1                                    | 6.4                                | 12.3            |
| <b>2001</b>    |                                  |                           |                       |                                 |                              |  |                                    |                 |
| Q1             | 64.5                             | 24.5                      | 4.8                   | 19.7                            | 11.6                         | 8.8                                    | 6.4                                | 13.3            |
| Q2             | 76.4                             | 25.8                      | 4.9                   | 20.9                            | 13.8                         | 8.8                                    | 14.2                               | 13.8            |
| Q3             | 69.3                             | 22.5                      | 5.3                   | 17.2                            | 13.8                         | 7.1                                    | 13.7                               | 12.3            |
| Q4             | 76.5                             | 29.7                      | 5.2                   | 24.5                            | 13.8                         | 5.4                                    | 14.1                               | 13.5            |
| <b>2002</b>    |                                  |                           |                       |                                 |                              |  |                                    |                 |
| Q1             | 70.5                             | 25.0                      | 5.1                   | 20.0                            | 13.8                         | 3.6                                    | 14.1                               | 14.0            |
| Q2             | 85.9                             | 39.6                      | 5.3                   | 34.2                            | 14.3                         | 3.6                                    | 14.1                               | 14.3            |
| Q3             | 77.2                             | 28.9                      | 5.6                   | 23.3                            | 14.3                         | 3.9                                    | 17.4                               | 12.7            |
| Oct            | 78.4                             | 33.8                      | 5.6                   | 28.2                            | 14.3                         | 4.0                                    | 17.4                               | 8.9             |
| Nov            | 83.9                             | 39.2                      | 5.6                   | 33.6                            | 14.3                         | 4.0                                    | 17.4                               | 9.0             |
| Dec            | 87.6                             | 44.7                      | 5.7                   | 38.9                            | 14.3                         | 1.8                                    | 17.4                               | 9.4             |
| <b>2003</b>    |                                  |                           |                       |                                 |                              |  |                                    |                 |
| Jan            | 88.7                             | 45.7                      | 5.7                   | 39.9                            | 14.3                         | 1.8                                    | 17.4                               | 9.5             |
| Feb            | 80.9                             | 38.7                      | 5.7                   | 33.0                            | 14.3                         | 1.8                                    | 16.6                               | 9.5             |
| Mar            | 79.2                             | 36.9                      | 5.7                   | 31.2                            | 14.3                         | 1.8                                    | 16.6                               | 9.5             |
| Apr            | 79.6                             | 37.5                      | 5.7                   | 31.7                            | 14.3                         | 1.8                                    | 16.6                               | 9.4             |
| May            | 82.2                             | 37.6                      | 5.8                   | 31.8                            | 15.7                         | 1.8                                    | 17.6                               | 9.5             |
| Jun            | 83.5                             | 36.9                      | 5.8                   | 31.2                            | 15.7                         | 3.8                                    | 17.4                               | 9.6             |
| Jul            | 84.3                             | 39.1                      | 5.8                   | 33.3                            | 15.7                         | 1.8                                    | 18.2                               | 9.6             |
| Aug            | 82.7                             | 36.8                      | 5.7                   | 31.1                            | 15.7                         | 2.4                                    | 18.2                               | 9.6             |
| Sep            | 82.6                             | 36.7                      | 5.8                   | 30.9                            | 15.7                         | 1.8                                    | 18.2                               | 10.3            |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table B1: NATIONAL RESERVE BANK OF TONGA: ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**B. LIABILITIES**

(Millions of pa'anga)

| End of:     | Currency on issue | Required reserves 1/ | Domestic banks demand deposits | Reserve money | Central Government demand deposits | IMF demand deposits | NRBT notes 2/ | Foreign liabilities | Other liabilities | Capital and reserves |
|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1997/98     | 8.2               | 9.1                  | 2.5                            | 19.9          | 2.8                                | 7.3                 | 13.5          | 0.4                 | 5.0               | 1.7                  |
| 1998/99     | 9.3               | 11.6                 | 1.0                            | 21.9          | 5.6                                | 11.0                | 20.2          | 0.5                 | 6.9               | 1.1                  |
| 1999/00     | 10.2              | 12.5                 | 2.9                            | 25.6          | 5.2                                | 11.6                | 9.3           | 0.5                 | 3.3               | 1.0                  |
| 2000/01     | 13.1              | 18.3                 | 1.0                            | 32.4          | 12.8                               | 13.8                | 0.0           | 0.4                 | 15.4              | 1.6                  |
| 2001/02     | 15.2              | 20.5                 | 5.0                            | 40.6          | 17.6                               | 14.3                | 0.0           | 0.2                 | 10.4              | 2.7                  |
| 2002/03     | 17.0              | 21.1                 | 1.0                            | 39.1          | 20.1                               | 15.7                | 0.0           | 0.2                 | 2.9               | 5.4                  |
| <b>1997</b> |                   |                      |                                |               |                                    |                     |               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 8.0               | 8.5                  | 3.3                            | 19.8          | 0.5                                | 6.8                 | 26.4          | 0.1                 | 0.7               | 2.5                  |
| Q2          | 8.2               | 8.6                  | 3.9                            | 20.8          | 0.4                                | 6.4                 | 26.5          | 0.2                 | 0.9               | 2.5                  |
| Q3          | 8.1               | 8.6                  | 1.4                            | 18.0          | 2.4                                | 6.4                 | 25.6          | 0.3                 | 0.6               | 1.7                  |
| Q4          | 9.0               | 8.9                  | 6.3                            | 24.3          | 1.4                                | 6.4                 | 21.8          | 0.2                 | 0.9               | 1.7                  |
| <b>1998</b> |                   |                      |                                |               |                                    |                     |               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 7.2               | 8.9                  | 1.6                            | 17.7          | 1.6                                | 6.4                 | 17.1          | 0.2                 | 3.3               | 1.7                  |
| Q2          | 8.2               | 9.1                  | 2.5                            | 19.9          | 2.8                                | 7.3                 | 13.5          | 0.4                 | 5.0               | 1.7                  |
| Q3          | 8.6               | 9.2                  | 2.4                            | 20.2          | 1.9                                | 7.3                 | 13.2          | 0.2                 | 2.6               | 1.1                  |
| Q4          | 10.5              | 11.4                 | 4.9                            | 26.8          | 6.4                                | 7.2                 | 16.0          | 0.6                 | 3.4               | 1.1                  |
| <b>1999</b> |                   |                      |                                |               |                                    |                     |               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 8.6               | 11.8                 | 3.4                            | 23.9          | 5.0                                | 10.0                | 19.7          | 0.8                 | 5.3               | 1.1                  |
| Q2          | 9.3               | 11.6                 | 1.0                            | 21.9          | 5.6                                | 11.0                | 20.2          | 0.5                 | 6.9               | 1.1                  |
| Q3          | 9.7               | 12.1                 | 2.0                            | 23.8          | 5.1                                | 11.0                | 18.1          | 0.7                 | 4.1               | 1.0                  |
| Q4          | 12.0              | 12.4                 | 4.3                            | 28.8          | 7.1                                | 11.0                | 13.5          | 0.3                 | 3.0               | 1.0                  |
| <b>2000</b> |                   |                      |                                |               |                                    |                     |               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 9.5               | 12.4                 | 5.4                            | 27.3          | 5.8                                | 11.0                | 12.8          | 1.1                 | 3.6               | 1.0                  |
| Q2          | 10.2              | 12.5                 | 2.9                            | 25.6          | 5.2                                | 11.6                | 9.3           | 0.5                 | 3.3               | 1.0                  |
| Q3          | 10.6              | 15.4                 | 1.4                            | 27.4          | 4.7                                | 11.6                | 0.5           | 0.3                 | 12.8              | 1.1                  |
| Q4          | 13.2              | 18.5                 | 0.7                            | 32.4          | 5.8                                | 11.6                | 0.1           | 0.5                 | 13.5              | 1.3                  |
| <b>2001</b> |                   |                      |                                |               |                                    |                     |               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 11.0              | 18.2                 | 1.8                            | 31.0          | 5.7                                | 11.6                | 0.0           | 0.4                 | 14.5              | 1.4                  |
| Q2          | 13.1              | 18.3                 | 1.0                            | 32.4          | 12.8                               | 13.8                | 0.0           | 0.4                 | 15.4              | 1.6                  |
| Q3          | 12.7              | 18.3                 | 3.5                            | 34.4          | 6.7                                | 13.8                | 0.0           | 0.4                 | 11.8              | 2.3                  |
| Q4          | 16.4              | 19.6                 | 6.1                            | 42.1          | 6.7                                | 13.8                | 0.0           | 0.4                 | 11.4              | 2.1                  |
| <b>2002</b> |                   |                      |                                |               |                                    |                     |               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 14.2              | 20.1                 | 5.1                            | 39.5          | 5.2                                | 13.8                | 0.0           | 0.3                 | 9.7               | 2.1                  |
| Q2          | 15.2              | 20.5                 | 5.0                            | 40.6          | 17.6                               | 14.3                | 0.0           | 0.2                 | 10.4              | 2.7                  |
| Q3          | 12.9              | 20.5                 | 3.0                            | 36.4          | 14.7                               | 14.3                | 0.0           | 0.1                 | 8.3               | 3.4                  |
| Oct         | 13.7              | 20.6                 | 7.6                            | 41.9          | 14.0                               | 14.3                | 0.0           | 0.1                 | 4.6               | 3.6                  |
| Nov         | 15.9              | 21.3                 | 8.6                            | 45.9          | 14.9                               | 14.3                | 0.0           | 0.4                 | 4.7               | 3.7                  |
| Dec         | 18.5              | 21.7                 | 10.6                           | 50.8          | 15.1                               | 14.3                | 0.0           | 0.4                 | 2.9               | 4.1                  |
| <b>2003</b> |                   |                      |                                |               |                                    |                     |               |                     |                   |                      |
| Jan         | 16.5              | 22.2                 | 12.3                           | 51.0          | 15.9                               | 14.3                | 0.0           | 0.4                 | 2.9               | 4.2                  |
| Feb         | 15.4              | 22.6                 | 5.2                            | 43.2          | 15.9                               | 14.3                | 0.0           | 0.5                 | 2.9               | 4.1                  |
| Mar         | 14.0              | 21.6                 | 1.9                            | 37.5          | 20.5                               | 14.3                | 0.0           | 0.1                 | 2.6               | 4.3                  |
| Apr         | 14.8              | 20.8                 | 1.7                            | 37.3          | 20.4                               | 14.3                | 0.0           | 0.3                 | 2.7               | 4.7                  |
| May         | 15.2              | 20.7                 | 2.0                            | 38.0          | 20.7                               | 15.7                | 0.0           | 0.0                 | 2.7               | 5.2                  |
| Jun         | 17.0              | 21.1                 | 1.0                            | 39.1          | 20.1                               | 15.7                | 0.0           | 0.2                 | 2.9               | 5.4                  |
| Jul         | 16.6              | 21.5                 | 1.6                            | 39.7          | 19.8                               | 15.7                | 0.0           | 0.9                 | 3.1               | 5.1                  |
| Aug         | 16.7              | 21.2                 | 1.5                            | 39.4          | 18.8                               | 15.7                | 0.0           | 0.9                 | 3.2               | 4.8                  |
| Sep         | 16.0              | 21.1                 | 2.0                            | 39.1          | 18.5                               | 15.7                | 0.0           | 0.6                 | 3.4               | 5.3                  |

**Table B2: COMMERCIAL BANKS: ASSETS AND LIABILITIES****A: ASSETS**

(Millions of pa'anga)

| End of:     | Foreign assets | Claims on central bank | Securities held: Government | Claims on NMFI | Loans to:  |      |                   | Other assets | Total assets |
|-------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------|------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
|             |                |                        |                             |                | Government | NFPE | Private sector 1/ |              |              |
| 1997/98     | 4.8            | 26.5                   | 7.9                         | 2.7            | 2.6        | 0.6  | 79.1              | 21.8         | 146.0        |
| 1998/99     | 5.6            | 34.4                   | 7.1                         | 2.0            | 2.6        | 1.5  | 80.8              | 18.3         | 152.2        |
| 1999/00     | 5.7            | 25.7                   | 9.1                         | 3.0            | 0.5        | 2.3  | 86.5              | 17.9         | 150.6        |
| 2000/01     | 20.7           | 21.5                   | 8.5                         | 3.0            | 0.1        | 5.4  | 107.9             | 30.1         | 197.2        |
| 2001/02     | 5.0            | 27.4                   | 9.1                         | 2.0            | 0.1        | 9.5  | 125.2             | 25.4         | 203.6        |
| 2002/03     | 12.2           | 24.5                   | 5.4                         | 2.0            | 4.9        | 12.2 | 138.6             | 26.5         | 226.3        |
| <b>1997</b> |                |                        |                             |                |            |      |                   |              |              |
| Q1          | 7.7            | 39.2                   | 8.7                         | 1.6            | 0.9        | 0.6  | 62.7              | 14.2         | 135.6        |
| Q2          | 5.0            | 39.3                   | 8.7                         | 1.8            | 1.5        | 0.4  | 65.3              | 13.7         | 135.7        |
| Q3          | 7.0            | 34.2                   | 7.9                         | 2.6            | 2.8        | 0.5  | 64.2              | 13.6         | 134.4        |
| Q4          | 2.2            | 38.0                   | 7.9                         | 2.4            | 2.7        | 0.2  | 68.1              | 14.2         | 135.7        |
| <b>1998</b> |                |                        |                             |                |            |      |                   |              |              |
| Q1          | 4.5            | 28.0                   | 7.9                         | 2.2            | 2.6        | 0.0  | 75.0              | 19.2         | 139.4        |
| Q2          | 4.8            | 26.5                   | 7.9                         | 2.7            | 2.6        | 0.6  | 79.1              | 21.8         | 146.0        |
| Q3          | 11.7           | 26.3                   | 7.9                         | 2.5            | 3.1        | 1.6  | 80.7              | 19.7         | 153.6        |
| Q4          | 6.9            | 33.9                   | 7.1                         | 2.0            | 3.0        | 1.6  | 79.2              | 19.4         | 152.9        |
| <b>1999</b> |                |                        |                             |                |            |      |                   |              |              |
| Q1          | 5.1            | 36.0                   | 7.1                         | 2.0            | 3.0        | 1.6  | 77.6              | 19.6         | 151.9        |
| Q2          | 5.6            | 34.4                   | 7.1                         | 2.0            | 2.6        | 1.5  | 80.8              | 18.3         | 152.2        |
| Q3          | 6.5            | 33.8                   | 10.1                        | 3.0            | 0.7        | 1.4  | 84.8              | 16.9         | 157.2        |
| Q4          | 4.8            | 33.6                   | 9.1                         | 3.0            | 0.6        | 1.4  | 87.4              | 16.3         | 155.9        |
| <b>2000</b> |                |                        |                             |                |            |      |                   |              |              |
| Q1          | 3.6            | 31.5                   | 9.1                         | 3.0            | 0.4        | 1.7  | 88.8              | 16.6         | 154.7        |
| Q2          | 5.7            | 25.7                   | 9.1                         | 3.0            | 0.5        | 2.3  | 86.5              | 17.9         | 150.6        |
| Q3          | 19.8           | 18.8                   | 9.5                         | 3.0            | 0.3        | 2.6  | 100.9             | 28.3         | 183.3        |
| Q4          | 22.7           | 22.5                   | 8.5                         | 3.0            | 0.6        | 3.1  | 102.8             | 31.7         | 194.9        |
| <b>2001</b> |                |                        |                             |                |            |      |                   |              |              |
| Q1          | 18.4           | 21.4                   | 8.5                         | 3.0            | 0.1        | 3.1  | 103.9             | 28.9         | 187.3        |
| Q2          | 20.7           | 21.5                   | 8.5                         | 3.0            | 0.1        | 5.4  | 107.9             | 30.1         | 197.2        |
| Q3          | 24.2           | 22.8                   | 9.1                         | 2.0            | 0.5        | 5.6  | 112.6             | 31.9         | 208.6        |
| Q4          | 22.7           | 29.8                   | 9.1                         | 2.0            | 0.2        | 6.1  | 112.8             | 24.3         | 207.1        |
| <b>2002</b> |                |                        |                             |                |            |      |                   |              |              |
| Q1          | 13.8           | 27.5                   | 9.1                         | 2.0            | 0.1        | 9.3  | 113.9             | 23.7         | 199.3        |
| Q2          | 5.0            | 27.4                   | 9.1                         | 2.0            | 0.1        | 9.5  | 125.2             | 25.4         | 203.6        |
| Q3          | 11.6           | 25.7                   | 6.4                         | 2.0            | 0.2        | 9.3  | 133.7             | 22.7         | 211.6        |
| Oct         | 9.9            | 30.6                   | 6.4                         | 2.0            | 0.2        | 9.9  | 134.4             | 22.4         | 215.8        |
| Nov         | 10.1           | 32.6                   | 6.4                         | 2.0            | 0.1        | 9.9  | 136.3             | 27.0         | 224.4        |
| Dec         | 11.3           | 38.1                   | 6.4                         | 2.0            | 1.9        | 8.6  | 137.5             | 24.7         | 230.4        |
| <b>2003</b> |                |                        |                             |                |            |      |                   |              |              |
| Jan         | 12.1           | 34.7                   | 6.4                         | 2.0            | 4.1        | 8.7  | 135.2             | 23.3         | 226.5        |
| Feb         | 9.2            | 29.3                   | 6.4                         | 2.0            | 3.9        | 11.8 | 133.8             | 26.2         | 222.7        |
| Mar         | 8.6            | 24.8                   | 6.4                         | 2.0            | 3.8        | 13.1 | 134.8             | 23.1         | 216.6        |
| Apr         | 12.6           | 24.1                   | 6.4                         | 2.0            | 6.4        | 12.9 | 132.7             | 25.0         | 222.0        |
| May         | 14.5           | 24.1                   | 5.4                         | 2.0            | 5.5        | 13.9 | 135.9             | 26.3         | 227.5        |
| Jun         | 12.2           | 24.5                   | 5.4                         | 2.0            | 4.9        | 12.2 | 138.6             | 26.5         | 226.3        |
| Jul         | 12.1           | 27.5                   | 4.7                         | 2.0            | 4.9        | 12.2 | 139.1             | 27.2         | 229.6        |
| Aug         | 14.2           | 23.3                   | 4.7                         | 2.0            | 4.9        | 12.4 | 142.0             | 25.8         | 229.4        |
| Sep         | 14.4           | 26.1                   | 4.7                         | 0.0            | 4.9        | 11.8 | 145.4             | 25.3         | 232.5        |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table B2: COMMERCIAL BANKS: ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**  
**B: LIABILITIES**  
(Millions of pa'anga)

| End of:        | Demand deposits |       | Savings deposits | Time deposits |       | Foreign liabilities | Other liabilities | Capital and reserves |
|----------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|---------------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|                | Govt            | Other |                  | Govt          | Other |                     |                   |                      |
| <b>1997/98</b> | 2.5             | 19.4  | 22.3             | 8.7           | 34.4  | 9.3                 | 17.7              | 32.0                 |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 2.2             | 22.5  | 24.0             | 6.7           | 43.4  | 4.8                 | 17.1              | 32.2                 |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 3.9             | 24.1  | 24.6             | 5.0           | 45.1  | 4.7                 | 15.6              | 27.6                 |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 3.1             | 37.9  | 31.2             | 2.7           | 46.0  | 13.4                | 26.0              | 36.9                 |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 9.7             | 36.8  | 36.8             | 1.6           | 48.4  | 10.8                | 18.4              | 41.1                 |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 5.0             | 53.3  | 36.9             | 1.0           | 50.6  | 17.6                | 18.4              | 43.6                 |
| <b>1997</b>    |                 |       |                  |               |       |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1             | 2.1             | 22.6  | 21.9             | 8.5           | 33.1  | 3.8                 | 11.2              | 32.3                 |
| Q2             | 4.3             | 20.4  | 20.8             | 8.5           | 32.8  | 4.7                 | 11.2              | 33.0                 |
| Q3             | 1.7             | 20.1  | 21.9             | 6.8           | 33.6  | 6.9                 | 10.3              | 33.2                 |
| Q4             | 1.2             | 19.5  | 22.0             | 6.8           | 36.5  | 5.9                 | 10.6              | 33.1                 |
| <b>1998</b>    |                 |       |                  |               |       |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1             | 2.9             | 18.2  | 21.4             | 5.9           | 35.0  | 6.4                 | 18.5              | 31.0                 |
| Q2             | 2.5             | 19.4  | 22.3             | 8.7           | 34.4  | 9.3                 | 17.7              | 32.0                 |
| Q3             | 1.6             | 21.7  | 24.0             | 6.1           | 37.8  | 12.2                | 16.4              | 33.7                 |
| Q4             | 0.6             | 22.5  | 25.1             | 6.3           | 40.0  | 7.9                 | 16.1              | 34.5                 |
| <b>1999</b>    |                 |       |                  |               |       |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1             | 1.6             | 21.1  | 24.2             | 6.3           | 42.1  | 4.7                 | 21.5              | 30.4                 |
| Q2             | 2.2             | 22.5  | 24.0             | 6.7           | 43.4  | 4.8                 | 17.1              | 32.2                 |
| Q3             | 0.4             | 25.1  | 27.5             | 5.5           | 44.3  | 7.6                 | 14.5              | 32.6                 |
| Q4             | 2.9             | 26.0  | 27.7             | 4.3           | 44.7  | 7.0                 | 12.8              | 30.8                 |
| <b>2000</b>    |                 |       |                  |               |       |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1             | 4.1             | 22.7  | 24.1             | 4.0           | 46.1  | 8.6                 | 19.1              | 26.0                 |
| Q2             | 3.9             | 24.1  | 24.6             | 5.0           | 45.1  | 4.7                 | 15.6              | 27.6                 |
| Q3             | 1.2             | 28.1  | 28.1             | 4.2           | 52.7  | 13.1                | 26.2              | 29.7                 |
| Q4             | 2.9             | 30.7  | 28.8             | 4.2           | 55.3  | 13.7                | 25.8              | 33.5                 |
| <b>2001</b>    |                 |       |                  |               |       |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1             | 1.7             | 25.7  | 28.4             | 4.2           | 57.2  | 13.8                | 27.8              | 28.4                 |
| Q2             | 3.1             | 37.9  | 31.2             | 2.7           | 46.0  | 13.4                | 26.0              | 36.9                 |
| Q3             | 1.5             | 43.5  | 33.9             | 2.0           | 47.5  | 13.1                | 27.4              | 39.6                 |
| Q4             | 2.9             | 46.3  | 37.4             | 1.6           | 46.6  | 11.2                | 25.0              | 36.1                 |
| <b>2002</b>    |                 |       |                  |               |       |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1             | 7.1             | 39.5  | 35.4             | 1.6           | 49.4  | 8.7                 | 19.2              | 38.4                 |
| Q2             | 9.7             | 36.8  | 36.8             | 1.6           | 48.4  | 10.8                | 18.4              | 41.1                 |
| Q3             | 6.2             | 42.2  | 36.8             | 3.1           | 48.4  | 13.8                | 17.6              | 43.5                 |
| Oct            | 7.1             | 42.5  | 39.4             | 3.1           | 49.1  | 13.8                | 18.9              | 42.0                 |
| Nov            | 7.2             | 50.2  | 39.5             | 3.1           | 49.7  | 13.8                | 22.0              | 38.2                 |
| Dec            | 4.8             | 57.3  | 39.4             | 3.1           | 46.9  | 12.8                | 24.7              | 38.8                 |
| <b>2003</b>    |                 |       |                  |               |       |                     |                   |                      |
| Jan            | 11.5            | 49.5  | 37.1             | 3.1           | 50.2  | 15.2                | 21.1              | 38.7                 |
| Feb            | 15.7            | 43.9  | 34.3             | 1.6           | 51.0  | 16.5                | 20.5              | 39.1                 |
| Mar            | 12.5            | 41.1  | 35.8             | 1.6           | 50.0  | 16.7                | 17.6              | 41.3                 |
| Apr            | 12.6            | 44.2  | 36.0             | 1.4           | 49.5  | 18.0                | 18.1              | 42.0                 |
| May            | 13.0            | 48.7  | 36.2             | 1.4           | 49.2  | 17.8                | 20.0              | 41.2                 |
| Jun            | 5.0             | 53.3  | 36.9             | 1.0           | 50.6  | 17.6                | 18.4              | 43.6                 |
| Jul            | 6.7             | 52.2  | 37.2             | 1.0           | 50.5  | 18.8                | 18.8              | 44.4                 |
| Aug            | 6.6             | 53.5  | 36.8             | 1.0           | 49.2  | 18.4                | 18.3              | 45.6                 |
| Sep            | 5.9             | 55.4  | 37.9             | 1.0           | 50.8  | 18.8                | 21.6              | 41.1                 |

**Table B3: NONMONETARY FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS: ASSETS AND LIABILITIES****A. ASSETS**

(Millions of pa'anga)

| End<br>of:  | Total<br>assets | Cash and<br>cash at bank | Securities<br>held:<br>Government | Loans      |      |            | Other<br>assets |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------|------------|-----------------|
|             |                 |                          |                                   | Government | NFPE | Private 1/ |                 |
| 1997/98     | 58.6            | 2.6                      | 1.7                               | --         | 1.2  | 44.0       | 9.1             |
| 1998/99     | 55.3            | 6.3                      | 1.7                               | 0.0        | 0.9  | 35.2       | 11.2            |
| 1999/00     | 50.3            | 3.2                      | 2.0                               | 0.0        | 1.1  | 34.3       | 9.7             |
| 2000/01     | 47.6            | 2.0                      | 1.6                               | 0.0        | 1.0  | 33.9       | 9.1             |
| 2001/02     | 49.8            | 2.0                      | 0.2                               | 0.0        | 0.8  | 37.4       | 9.4             |
| 2002/03     | 59.1            | 4.6                      | 1.2                               | 0.0        | 0.3  | 44.6       | 8.5             |
| <b>1997</b> |                 |                          |                                   |            |      |            |                 |
| Q1          | 55.3            | 4.5                      | 1.7                               | --         | 2.6  | 38.4       | 8.1             |
| Q2          | 55.2            | 2.6                      | 1.7                               | --         | 2.5  | 40.3       | 8.2             |
| Q3          | 57.5            | 3.4                      | 1.7                               | --         | 1.5  | 42.7       | 8.2             |
| Q4          | 57.2            | 2.0                      | 1.7                               | --         | 1.5  | 41.5       | 10.5            |
| <b>1998</b> |                 |                          |                                   |            |      |            |                 |
| Q1          | 57.0            | 2.0                      | 1.7                               | --         | 1.3  | 41.6       | 10.4            |
| Q2          | 58.6            | 2.6                      | 1.7                               | --         | 1.2  | 44.0       | 9.1             |
| Q3          | 60.4            | 4.5                      | 1.7                               | --         | 1.1  | 44.1       | 9.1             |
| Q4          | 56.7            | 4.0                      | 1.7                               | --         | 1.0  | 40.8       | 9.2             |
| <b>1999</b> |                 |                          |                                   |            |      |            |                 |
| Q1          | 58.4            | 6.7                      | 1.7                               | --         | 1.0  | 38.1       | 11.0            |
| Q2          | 55.3            | 6.3                      | 1.7                               | --         | 0.9  | 35.2       | 11.2            |
| Q3          | 50.2            | 4.6                      | 2.0                               | --         | 0.9  | 32.2       | 10.5            |
| Q4          | 50.9            | 5.8                      | 2.0                               | --         | 0.8  | 31.8       | 10.4            |
| <b>2000</b> |                 |                          |                                   |            |      |            |                 |
| Q1          | 50.9            | 5.6                      | 2.0                               | --         | 0.8  | 32.7       | 9.9             |
| Q2          | 50.3            | 3.2                      | 2.0                               | --         | 1.1  | 34.3       | 9.7             |
| Q3          | 49.4            | 1.3                      | 1.5                               | --         | 1.1  | 35.4       | 10.1            |
| Q4          | 48.0            | 3.1                      | 1.5                               | --         | 1.0  | 33.1       | 9.2             |
| <b>2001</b> |                 |                          |                                   |            |      |            |                 |
| Q1          | 46.7            | 2.9                      | 1.5                               | --         | 1.0  | 32.7       | 8.6             |
| Q2          | 47.6            | 2.0                      | 1.6                               | --         | 1.0  | 33.9       | 9.1             |
| Q3          | 47.0            | 1.1                      | 0.6                               | --         | 1.2  | 35.3       | 8.7             |
| Q4          | 47.1            | 2.1                      | 0.2                               | --         | 0.9  | 35.4       | 8.6             |
| <b>2002</b> |                 |                          |                                   |            |      |            |                 |
| Q1          | 48.7            | 3.7                      | 0.2                               | --         | 0.8  | 35.2       | 8.8             |
| Q2          | 49.8            | 2.0                      | 0.2                               | --         | 0.8  | 37.4       | 9.4             |
| Q3          | 52.0            | 2.6                      | 0.2                               | --         | 0.7  | 39.3       | 9.1             |
| Oct         | 52.9            | 2.4                      | 0.2                               | --         | 0.7  | 40.3       | 9.3             |
| Nov         | 53.4            | 3.2                      | 0.2                               | --         | 0.7  | 40.1       | 9.3             |
| Dec         | 55.2            | 5.4                      | 0.2                               | --         | 0.4  | 40.2       | 9.1             |
| <b>2003</b> |                 |                          |                                   |            |      |            |                 |
| Jan         | 55.5            | 5.1                      | 0.2                               | --         | 0.4  | 40.8       | 9.0             |
| Feb         | 57.2            | 5.7                      | 1.0                               | --         | 0.4  | 41.1       | 9.0             |
| Mar         | 57.9            | 5.6                      | 1.0                               | --         | 0.3  | 41.5       | 9.4             |
| Apr         | 58.6            | 4.8                      | 1.0                               | --         | 0.3  | 42.8       | 9.7             |
| May         | 59.4            | 3.7                      | 1.0                               | --         | 0.3  | 44.7       | 9.7             |
| Jun         | 59.1            | 4.6                      | 1.2                               | --         | 0.3  | 44.6       | 8.5             |
| Jul         | 59.4            | 4.2                      | 1.2                               | --         | 0.3  | 44.9       | 8.9             |
| Aug         | 59.6            | 4.6                      | 1.2                               | --         | 0.2  | 44.7       | 8.9             |
| Sep         | 57.6            | 2.5                      | 1.2                               | --         | 0.2  | 44.8       | 8.9             |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table B3: NONMONETARY FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS: ASSETS AND LIABILITIES****B. LIABILITIES**

(Millions of pa'anga)

| End of:     | Foreign borrowing<br>2/ | Government Lending Funds<br>3/ | Bonds and Promissory Notes |       |        | Liabilities to domestic banks | Liabilities to NRBT | Other liabilities | Capital and reserves |
|-------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------|--------|-------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|             |                         |                                | Held by:<br>Govt.          | Banks | Others |                               |                     |                   |                      |
| 1997/98     | 3.4                     | 17.4                           | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 4.3    | 0.5                           | --                  | 3.9               | 23.2                 |
| 1998/99     | 3.5                     | 13.9                           | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 4.7    | --                            | --                  | 2.9               | 24.4                 |
| 1999/00     | 3.8                     | 14.8                           | 3.5                        | 1.5   | 6.6    | --                            | --                  | 3.9               | 16.1                 |
| 2000/01     | 3.0                     | 12.6                           | 2.2                        | 3.0   | 7.2    | --                            | --                  | 2.3               | 17.1                 |
| 2001/02     | 2.7                     | 10.4                           | 3.0                        | 2.0   | 9.5    | --                            | --                  | 2.0               | 19.8                 |
| 2002/03     | 1.8                     | 9.4                            | 3.3                        | 2.0   | 17.3   | --                            | --                  | 2.3               | 22.8                 |
| <b>1997</b> |                         |                                |                            |       |        |                               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 4.3                     | 17.4                           | 3.6                        | 1.2   | 2.9    | --                            | --                  | 3.9               | 21.9                 |
| Q2          | 4.0                     | 17.8                           | 3.6                        | 1.4   | 3.1    | --                            | --                  | 3.1               | 22.1                 |
| Q3          | 4.0                     | 16.7                           | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 3.8    | 0.2                           | --                  | 4.2               | 22.2                 |
| Q4          | 4.0                     | 16.7                           | 3.6                        | 2.2   | 3.9    | --                            | --                  | 4.0               | 22.1                 |
| <b>1998</b> |                         |                                |                            |       |        |                               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 4.1                     | 17.1                           | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 3.9    | --                            | --                  | 3.5               | 22.3                 |
| Q2          | 3.4                     | 17.4                           | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 4.3    | 0.5                           | --                  | 3.9               | 23.2                 |
| Q3          | 4.0                     | 16.6                           | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 5.7    | 0.5                           | --                  | 3.9               | 23.5                 |
| Q4          | 4.0                     | 16.0                           | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 4.6    | --                            | --                  | 3.6               | 22.4                 |
| <b>1999</b> |                         |                                |                            |       |        |                               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 4.1                     | 16.0                           | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 4.7    | --                            | --                  | 3.5               | 24.2                 |
| Q2          | 3.5                     | 13.9                           | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 4.7    | --                            | --                  | 2.9               | 24.4                 |
| Q3          | 3.6                     | 14.5                           | 2.0                        | 2.0   | 5.1    | --                            | --                  | 3.2               | 19.6                 |
| Q4          | 3.7                     | 14.6                           | 2.0                        | 2.0   | 5.0    | --                            | --                  | 3.2               | 19.9                 |
| <b>2000</b> |                         |                                |                            |       |        |                               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 3.8                     | 14.8                           | 3.5                        | 2.0   | 5.2    | --                            | --                  | 3.4               | 18.0                 |
| Q2          | 3.8                     | 14.8                           | 3.5                        | 1.5   | 6.6    | --                            | --                  | 3.9               | 16.1                 |
| Q3          | 3.1                     | 13.3                           | 2.4                        | 3.0   | 5.6    | --                            | --                  | 2.4               | 19.0                 |
| Q4          | 3.0                     | 13.0                           | 2.4                        | 3.0   | 5.7    | --                            | --                  | 1.4               | 19.0                 |
| <b>2001</b> |                         |                                |                            |       |        |                               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 3.0                     | 13.3                           | 2.4                        | 3.0   | 6.0    | --                            | --                  | 1.7               | 17.2                 |
| Q2          | 3.0                     | 12.6                           | 2.2                        | 3.0   | 7.2    | --                            | --                  | 2.3               | 17.1                 |
| Q3          | 3.2                     | 12.1                           | 2.2                        | 2.0   | 8.2    | --                            | --                  | 1.8               | 17.2                 |
| Q4          | 3.0                     | 11.4                           | 1.8                        | 2.0   | 9.1    | --                            | --                  | 1.7               | 17.8                 |
| <b>2002</b> |                         |                                |                            |       |        |                               |                     |                   |                      |
| Q1          | 3.0                     | 10.9                           | 3.0                        | 2.0   | 8.9    | --                            | --                  | 2.0               | 18.7                 |
| Q2          | 2.7                     | 10.4                           | 3.0                        | 2.0   | 9.5    | --                            | --                  | 2.0               | 19.8                 |
| Q3          | 2.7                     | 10.0                           | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 10.9   | --                            | --                  | 2.1               | 20.4                 |
| Oct         | 2.7                     | 9.5                            | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 11.9   | --                            | --                  | 2.3               | 20.6                 |
| Nov         | 2.7                     | 9.5                            | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 12.2   | --                            | --                  | 2.4               | 20.8                 |
| Dec         | 2.7                     | 9.3                            | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 13.9   | --                            | --                  | 2.1               | 21.3                 |
| <b>2003</b> |                         |                                |                            |       |        |                               |                     |                   |                      |
| Jan         | 2.7                     | 9.2                            | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 14.2   | --                            | --                  | 2.1               | 21.5                 |
| Feb         | 2.7                     | 9.2                            | 3.6                        | 2.0   | 15.7   | --                            | --                  | 1.9               | 21.7                 |
| Mar         | 1.8                     | 10.1                           | 3.4                        | 2.0   | 16.0   | --                            | --                  | 1.9               | 22.3                 |
| Apr         | 1.8                     | 9.5                            | 3.3                        | 2.0   | 16.8   | --                            | --                  | 2.4               | 22.5                 |
| May         | 1.8                     | 9.5                            | 3.3                        | 2.0   | 16.9   | --                            | --                  | 2.7               | 22.7                 |
| Jun         | 1.8                     | 9.4                            | 3.3                        | 2.0   | 17.3   | --                            | --                  | 2.3               | 22.8                 |
| Jul         | 1.8                     | 9.3                            | 3.2                        | 2.0   | 17.0   | --                            | --                  | 2.9               | 22.9                 |
| Aug         | 1.8                     | 9.3                            | 3.2                        | 0.0   | 19.0   | --                            | --                  | 3.2               | 23.3                 |
| Sep         | 1.6                     | 9.4                            | 2.9                        | 0.0   | 17.2   | --                            | --                  | 2.7               | 23.5                 |

**Table B4: COMMERCIAL BANKS: CLASSIFICATION OF DEPOSITS**  
(Millions of pa'anga)

| End<br>of:  | Total<br>domestic<br>deposits | Government |        |      |                | Private |        |         |      | Others                |       |        |      |
|-------------|-------------------------------|------------|--------|------|----------------|---------|--------|---------|------|-----------------------|-------|--------|------|
|             |                               | Total      | Demand | Time | Tonga<br>Trust | Total   | Demand | Savings | Time | Foreign<br>Curr. a/cs | Total | Demand | Time |
| 1997/98     | 87.5                          | 12.4       | 2.5    | 8.7  | 1.2            | 64.8    | 13.5   | 22.6    | 25.5 | 3.1                   | 10.4  | 2.9    | 7.5  |
| 1998/99     | 98.8                          | 9.8        | 2.2    | 6.3  | 1.3            | 76.5    | 15.6   | 24.4    | 32.2 | 4.2                   | 12.5  | 3.2    | 9.4  |
| 1999/00     | 103.4                         | 10.3       | 3.9    | 5.0  | 1.3            | 82.5    | 17.2   | 25.3    | 36.1 | 4.0                   | 10.7  | 3.3    | 7.4  |
| 2000/01     | 121.5                         | 6.8        | 3.1    | 2.7  | 1.0            | 109.3   | 20.5   | 31.8    | 40.6 | 16.3                  | 5.5   | 2.5    | 3.0  |
| 2001/02     | 134.2                         | 11.7       | 9.7    | 1.6  | 0.4            | 114.6   | 26.5   | 37.8    | 43.5 | 6.8                   | 7.9   | 4.1    | 3.8  |
| 2002/03     | 148.2                         | 6.0        | 5.0    | 1.0  | 0.0            | 128.3   | 30.3   | 38.2    | 44.5 | 15.2                  | 13.9  | 9.4    | 4.6  |
| <b>1997</b> |                               |            |        |      |                |         |        |         |      |                       |       |        |      |
| Q1          | 88.4                          | 11.8       | 2.1    | 8.5  | 1.1            | 64.2    | 13.5   | 22.0    | 22.2 | 6.5                   | 12.4  | 2.7    | 9.7  |
| Q2          | 87.0                          | 14.1       | 4.3    | 8.5  | 1.2            | 61.1    | 13.0   | 20.9    | 22.0 | 5.2                   | 11.8  | 2.5    | 9.4  |
| Q3          | 84.4                          | 9.6        | 1.7    | 6.8  | 1.2            | 62.4    | 12.8   | 22.0    | 22.8 | 4.7                   | 12.4  | 3.1    | 9.3  |
| Q4          | 86.3                          | 9.2        | 1.2    | 6.8  | 1.2            | 63.4    | 14.5   | 22.3    | 24.3 | 2.3                   | 13.7  | 2.9    | 10.8 |
| <b>1998</b> |                               |            |        |      |                |         |        |         |      |                       |       |        |      |
| Q1          | 83.8                          | 10.1       | 2.9    | 5.9  | 1.2            | 60.9    | 10.8   | 21.7    | 25.6 | 2.7                   | 12.9  | 5.1    | 7.8  |
| Q2          | 87.5                          | 12.4       | 2.5    | 8.7  | 1.2            | 64.8    | 13.5   | 22.6    | 25.5 | 3.1                   | 10.4  | 2.9    | 7.5  |
| Q3          | 91.7                          | 8.9        | 1.6    | 6.1  | 1.2            | 71.2    | 16.8   | 24.4    | 27.5 | 2.6                   | 11.5  | 2.5    | 9.0  |
| Q4          | 95.4                          | 8.1        | 0.6    | 6.3  | 1.2            | 75.5    | 14.8   | 25.6    | 29.5 | 5.6                   | 11.8  | 2.5    | 9.2  |
| <b>1999</b> |                               |            |        |      |                |         |        |         |      |                       |       |        |      |
| Q1          | 95.7                          | 9.1        | 1.6    | 6.3  | 1.2            | 73.5    | 13.6   | 24.6    | 29.9 | 5.4                   | 13.1  | 2.6    | 10.6 |
| Q2          | 98.8                          | 9.8        | 2.2    | 6.3  | 1.3            | 76.5    | 15.6   | 24.4    | 32.2 | 4.2                   | 12.5  | 3.2    | 9.4  |
| Q3          | 103.0                         | 6.9        | 0.4    | 5.2  | 1.3            | 84.0    | 16.8   | 28.0    | 34.4 | 4.9                   | 12.1  | 3.7    | 8.4  |
| Q4          | 109.1                         | 8.3        | 2.9    | 4.0  | 1.3            | 89.2    | 18.5   | 28.3    | 37.7 | 4.7                   | 11.6  | 3.0    | 8.6  |
| <b>2000</b> |                               |            |        |      |                |         |        |         |      |                       |       |        |      |
| Q1          | 101.9                         | 9.4        | 4.1    | 4.0  | 1.3            | 81.1    | 16.7   | 25.0    | 36.0 | 3.4                   | 11.3  | 2.8    | 8.5  |
| Q2          | 103.4                         | 10.3       | 3.9    | 5.0  | 1.3            | 82.5    | 17.2   | 25.3    | 36.1 | 4.0                   | 10.7  | 3.3    | 7.4  |
| Q3          | 114.9                         | 6.7        | 1.2    | 4.2  | 1.3            | 102.7   | 19.5   | 28.7    | 39.3 | 15.2                  | 5.5   | 3.7    | 1.9  |
| Q4          | 122.4                         | 8.3        | 2.9    | 4.2  | 1.2            | 107.5   | 20.8   | 29.4    | 39.8 | 17.5                  | 6.6   | 3.1    | 3.6  |
| <b>2001</b> |                               |            |        |      |                |         |        |         |      |                       |       |        |      |
| Q1          | 118.0                         | 7.1        | 1.7    | 4.2  | 1.2            | 104.7   | 18.8   | 29.1    | 40.4 | 16.4                  | 6.2   | 2.9    | 3.3  |
| Q2          | 121.5                         | 6.8        | 3.1    | 2.7  | 1.0            | 109.3   | 20.5   | 31.8    | 40.6 | 16.3                  | 5.5   | 2.5    | 3.0  |
| Q3          | 129.2                         | 4.4        | 1.5    | 2.0  | 0.9            | 116.9   | 18.5   | 34.6    | 42.1 | 21.7                  | 7.9   | 5.5    | 2.4  |
| Q4          | 135.5                         | 5.0        | 2.9    | 1.6  | 0.5            | 121.7   | 24.2   | 38.1    | 42.6 | 16.7                  | 8.8   | 7.0    | 1.8  |
| <b>2002</b> |                               |            |        |      |                |         |        |         |      |                       |       |        |      |
| Q1          | 133.8                         | 9.3        | 7.1    | 1.6  | 0.6            | 114.3   | 21.2   | 36.2    | 44.8 | 12.1                  | 10.3  | 8.0    | 2.3  |
| Q2          | 134.2                         | 11.7       | 9.7    | 1.6  | 0.4            | 114.6   | 26.5   | 37.8    | 43.5 | 6.8                   | 7.9   | 4.1    | 3.8  |
| Q3          | 137.7                         | 9.7        | 6.2    | 3.1  | 0.4            | 118.1   | 23.7   | 37.8    | 44.0 | 12.7                  | 9.9   | 7.2    | 2.8  |
| Oct         | 142.5                         | 10.7       | 7.1    | 3.1  | 0.5            | 125.2   | 29.4   | 40.5    | 42.6 | 12.7                  | 6.6   | 4.1    | 2.5  |
| Nov         | 151.1                         | 10.8       | 7.2    | 3.1  | 0.5            | 126.7   | 31.1   | 40.6    | 41.3 | 13.8                  | 13.6  | 9.3    | 4.3  |
| Dec         | 152.8                         | 7.9        | 4.8    | 3.1  | 0.0            | 129.7   | 35.2   | 40.4    | 39.1 | 15.0                  | 15.2  | 8.7    | 6.5  |
| <b>2003</b> |                               |            |        |      |                |         |        |         |      |                       |       |        |      |
| Jan         | 152.7                         | 14.6       | 11.5   | 3.1  | 0.0            | 123.2   | 30.8   | 38.1    | 42.0 | 12.3                  | 14.9  | 8.0    | 6.9  |
| Feb         | 147.6                         | 17.2       | 15.7   | 1.6  | 0.0            | 114.9   | 24.7   | 35.3    | 42.9 | 12.0                  | 15.4  | 8.5    | 6.9  |
| Mar         | 142.4                         | 14.1       | 12.5   | 1.6  | 0.0            | 113.3   | 23.0   | 36.9    | 41.8 | 11.5                  | 15.0  | 8.1    | 6.9  |
| Apr         | 145.2                         | 14.0       | 12.6   | 1.4  | 0.0            | 115.0   | 19.5   | 37.3    | 42.2 | 16.0                  | 16.2  | 10.8   | 5.4  |
| May         | 149.8                         | 14.5       | 13.0   | 1.4  | 0.0            | 121.5   | 24.5   | 37.5    | 43.1 | 16.5                  | 13.8  | 9.2    | 4.7  |
| Jun         | 148.2                         | 6.0        | 5.0    | 1.0  | 0.0            | 128.3   | 30.3   | 38.2    | 44.5 | 15.2                  | 13.9  | 9.4    | 4.6  |
| Jul         | 149.2                         | 7.7        | 6.7    | 1.0  | 0.0            | 128.9   | 29.6   | 38.6    | 45.1 | 15.5                  | 12.6  | 8.2    | 4.4  |
| Aug         | 148.3                         | 7.6        | 6.6    | 1.0  | 0.0            | 127.3   | 29.2   | 38.0    | 44.9 | 15.2                  | 13.5  | 10.1   | 3.4  |
| Sep         | 152.5                         | 6.9        | 5.9    | 1.0  | 0.0            | 132.4   | 32.0   | 39.1    | 46.1 | 15.1                  | 13.2  | 9.6    | 3.6  |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga.

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table B5: COMMERCIAL BANKS: PRIVATE SECTOR TIME DEPOSITS  
MATURITY STRUCTURE**

(Millions of pa'anga) 1/

| End of:        | 3 months | 6 months | 12 months | 24 months | 36 months | 48 months | Total |
|----------------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| <b>1997/98</b> | 5.6      | 7.1      | 9.9       | 1.9       | 6.3       | 2.3       | 33.2  |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 8.4      | 8.0      | 14.5      | 4.7       | 4.0       | 2.4       | 42.1  |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 7.4      | 8.9      | 16.6      | 5.7       | 4.9       | 0.2       | 43.8  |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 9.3      | 16.0     | 11.7      | 5.1       | 4.9       | 0.1       | 47.1  |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 8.7      | 15.9     | 14.4      | 4.3       | 4.8       | 0.0       | 48.1  |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 10.8     | 5.8      | 12.4      | 10.2      | 7.3       | 4.0       | 50.5  |
| <b>1997</b>    |          |          |           |           |           |           |       |
| Q1             | 5.6      | 8.0      | 9.3       | 2.1       | 3.6       | 3.4       | 32.0  |
| Q2             | 4.4      | 7.6      | 9.6       | 2.8       | 3.9       | 3.4       | 31.6  |
| Q3             | 4.8      | 8.1      | 9.7       | 2.5       | 3.6       | 3.7       | 32.4  |
| Q4             | 5.1      | 8.9      | 9.5       | 3.3       | 3.4       | 3.0       | 33.3  |
| <b>1998</b>    |          |          |           |           |           |           |       |
| Q1             | 8.1      | 12.3     | 10.6      | 3.4       | 4.9       | 4.2       | 43.5  |
| Q2             | 5.6      | 7.1      | 9.9       | 1.9       | 6.3       | 2.3       | 33.2  |
| Q3             | 5.5      | 7.2      | 11.5      | 2.2       | 6.4       | 2.3       | 35.2  |
| Q4             | 6.4      | 7.7      | 12.8      | 3.9       | 6.0       | 2.3       | 39.2  |
| <b>1999</b>    |          |          |           |           |           |           |       |
| Q1             | 8.3      | 7.4      | 13.1      | 3.9       | 5.8       | 2.5       | 40.9  |
| Q2             | 8.4      | 8.0      | 14.5      | 4.7       | 4.0       | 2.4       | 42.1  |
| Q3             | 8.5      | 8.0      | 15.1      | 5.1       | 3.9       | 2.3       | 43.0  |
| Q4             | 7.7      | 8.0      | 16.9      | 4.7       | 4.4       | 1.7       | 43.4  |
| <b>2000</b>    |          |          |           |           |           |           |       |
| Q1             | 8.8      | 7.9      | 16.7      | 5.5       | 5.1       | 0.7       | 44.8  |
| Q2             | 7.4      | 8.9      | 16.6      | 5.7       | 4.9       | 0.2       | 43.8  |
| Q3             | 9.8      | 13.0     | 18.1      | 5.7       | 4.6       | 0.2       | 51.4  |
| Q4             | 9.7      | 14.0     | 20.8      | 4.8       | 4.6       | 0.2       | 54.1  |
| <b>2001</b>    |          |          |           |           |           |           |       |
| Q1             | 11.1     | 14.1     | 20.7      | 5.3       | 4.8       | 0.1       | 56.1  |
| Q2             | 9.3      | 16.0     | 11.7      | 5.1       | 4.9       | 0.1       | 47.1  |
| Q3             | 10.4     | 14.8     | 12.0      | 4.0       | 5.4       | 0.0       | 46.6  |
| Q4             | 6.3      | 15.4     | 14.0      | 4.0       | 5.4       | 1.0       | 46.1  |
| <b>2002</b>    |          |          |           |           |           |           |       |
| Q1             | 7.0      | 16.2     | 14.9      | 3.9       | 5.5       | 1.5       | 49.0  |
| Q2             | 8.7      | 15.9     | 14.4      | 4.3       | 4.8       | 0.0       | 48.1  |
| Q3             | 9.6      | 15.2     | 12.1      | 5.3       | 5.9       | 0.0       | 48.1  |
| Oct            | 11.5     | 14.2     | 11.3      | 5.3       | 6.4       | --        | 48.7  |
| Nov            | 16.7     | 15.3     | 8.7       | 4.9       | 3.9       | --        | 49.4  |
| Dec            | 9.9      | 12.5     | 2.7       | 1.7       | 4.1       | --        | 30.8  |
| <b>2003</b>    |          |          |           |           |           |           |       |
| Jan            | 16.8     | 14.3     | 9.2       | 3.6       | 6.3       | --        | 50.2  |
| Feb            | 17.4     | 15.2     | 8.1       | 3.7       | 6.5       | --        | 51.0  |
| Mar            | 11.7     | 16.5     | 3.9       | 9.1       | 6.3       | 2.6       | 50.0  |
| Apr            | 11.5     | 15.5     | 4.6       | 9.0       | 6.3       | 2.6       | 49.5  |
| May            | 11.6     | 13.7     | 5.6       | 8.3       | 6.0       | 2.6       | 47.7  |
| Jun            | 10.8     | 5.8      | 12.4      | 10.2      | 7.3       | 4.0       | 50.5  |
| Jul            | 10.1     | 5.7      | 12.6      | 10.2      | 7.8       | 4.1       | 50.5  |
| Aug            | 8.2      | 5.6      | 12.1      | 9.3       | 9.7       | 4.3       | 49.1  |
| Sep            | 8.1      | 7.4      | 17.4      | 6.1       | 11.7      | --        | 50.8  |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga.

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table B6: COMMERCIAL BANKS: CLASSIFICATION OF LENDING**  
**(Millions of pa'anga)**

| End<br>of:  | Total loans and advances outstanding to: |                                       |          |             |            |         |          |       |
|-------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------|-------------|------------|---------|----------|-------|
|             | Government                               | Nonfinancial<br>public<br>enterprises | Private: |             |            |         |          |       |
|             |  |                                       | Total    | Agriculture | Indust. 1/ | Housing | Other 2/ | Total |
| 1997/98     | 2.6                                      | 0.6                                   | 79.0     | 2.7         | 28.1       | 32.5    | 15.7     | 82.2  |
| 1998/99     | 2.9                                      | 1.5                                   | 80.7     | 2.7         | 30.5       | 31.7    | 15.8     | 85.1  |
| 1999/00     | 0.5                                      | 2.3                                   | 86.4     | 4.8         | 37.1       | 28.4    | 16.1     | 89.2  |
| 2000/01     | 0.1                                      | 5.4                                   | 107.8    | 6.7         | 53.2       | 33.6    | 14.3     | 113.4 |
| 2001/02     | 0.1                                      | 9.5                                   | 125.1    | 9.8         | 61.0       | 34.0    | 20.3     | 134.6 |
| 2002/03     | 4.9                                      | 12.2                                  | 138.5    | 7.9         | 71.3       | 41.7    | 17.6     | 155.7 |
| <b>1997</b> |  |                                       |          |             |            |         |          |       |
| Q1          | 0.9                                      | 0.6                                   | 62.6     | 3.7         | 18.5       | 25.6    | 14.8     | 64.1  |
| Q2          | 1.5                                      | 0.4                                   | 65.2     | 3.6         | 19.1       | 27.3    | 15.3     | 67.1  |
| Q3          | 2.8                                      | 0.5                                   | 64.1     | 3.3         | 17.8       | 27.5    | 15.6     | 67.4  |
| Q4          | 2.7                                      | 0.2                                   | 68.0     | 2.7         | 20.6       | 28.4    | 16.2     | 70.9  |
| <b>1998</b> |  |                                       |          |             |            |         |          |       |
| Q1          | 2.6                                      | 0.0                                   | 74.6     | 3.1         | 26.6       | 28.6    | 16.3     | 77.3  |
| Q2          | 2.6                                      | 0.6                                   | 79.0     | 2.7         | 28.1       | 32.5    | 15.7     | 82.2  |
| Q3          | 3.1                                      | 1.6                                   | 80.6     | 3.0         | 29.4       | 31.7    | 16.6     | 85.3  |
| Q4          | 3.0                                      | 1.6                                   | 79.6     | 2.7         | 29.5       | 32.2    | 15.3     | 84.2  |
| <b>1999</b> |  |                                       |          |             |            |         |          |       |
| Q1          | 3.0                                      | 1.6                                   | 77.5     | 2.8         | 29.1       | 31.5    | 14.1     | 82.1  |
| Q2          | 2.9                                      | 1.5                                   | 80.7     | 2.7         | 30.5       | 31.7    | 15.8     | 85.1  |
| Q3          | 0.7                                      | 1.4                                   | 84.7     | 2.6         | 34.6       | 31.8    | 15.7     | 86.9  |
| Q4          | 0.6                                      | 1.4                                   | 87.3     | 4.5         | 35.6       | 31.3    | 15.9     | 89.3  |
| <b>2000</b> |  |                                       |          |             |            |         |          |       |
| Q1          | 0.4                                      | 1.7                                   | 88.7     | 4.6         | 36.4       | 32.2    | 15.6     | 90.8  |
| Q2          | 0.5                                      | 2.3                                   | 86.4     | 4.8         | 37.1       | 28.4    | 16.1     | 89.2  |
| Q3          | 0.3                                      | 2.6                                   | 100.8    | 5.3         | 49.7       | 29.6    | 16.1     | 103.7 |
| Q4          | 0.6                                      | 3.1                                   | 102.7    | 5.2         | 50.5       | 33.4    | 13.7     | 106.4 |
| <b>2001</b> |  |                                       |          |             |            |         |          |       |
| Q1          | 0.1                                      | 3.1                                   | 103.8    | 5.3         | 50.9       | 33.0    | 14.6     | 107.0 |
| Q2          | 0.1                                      | 5.4                                   | 107.8    | 6.7         | 53.2       | 33.6    | 14.3     | 113.4 |
| Q3          | 0.5                                      | 5.6                                   | 112.5    | 6.8         | 55.6       | 35.3    | 14.9     | 118.6 |
| Q4          | 0.2                                      | 6.1                                   | 112.7    | 7.0         | 55.7       | 36.0    | 14.1     | 119.1 |
| <b>2002</b> |  |                                       |          |             |            |         |          |       |
| Q1          | 0.1                                      | 9.3                                   | 113.8    | 7.5         | 56.3       | 36.0    | 13.9     | 123.1 |
| Q2          | 0.1                                      | 9.5                                   | 125.1    | 9.8         | 61.0       | 34.0    | 20.3     | 134.6 |
| Q3          | 0.2                                      | 9.3                                   | 133.6    | 8.9         | 68.6       | 37.5    | 18.5     | 143.1 |
| Oct         | 0.2                                      | 9.9                                   | 134.3    | 9.2         | 68.4       | 37.7    | 18.9     | 144.4 |
| Nov         | 0.1                                      | 9.9                                   | 136.2    | 8.4         | 70.6       | 37.8    | 19.3     | 146.2 |
| Dec         | 1.9                                      | 8.6                                   | 137.4    | 8.5         | 71.3       | 38.2    | 19.5     | 147.8 |
| <b>2003</b> |  |                                       |          |             |            |         |          |       |
| Jan         | 4.1                                      | 8.7                                   | 135.1    | 8.5         | 69.2       | 37.4    | 19.9     | 147.9 |
| Feb         | 3.9                                      | 11.8                                  | 133.7    | 7.4         | 68.4       | 40.7    | 17.2     | 149.5 |
| Mar         | 3.8                                      | 13.1                                  | 134.7    | 7.5         | 69.1       | 41.0    | 17.1     | 151.6 |
| Apr         | 6.4                                      | 12.9                                  | 132.6    | 7.2         | 67.4       | 41.1    | 16.9     | 151.8 |
| May         | 5.5                                      | 13.9                                  | 135.8    | 7.5         | 69.4       | 41.4    | 17.6     | 155.2 |
| Jun         | 4.9                                      | 12.2                                  | 138.5    | 7.9         | 71.3       | 41.7    | 17.6     | 155.7 |
| Jul         | 4.9                                      | 12.2                                  | 139.0    | 7.5         | 71.8       | 41.1    | 18.6     | 156.0 |
| Aug         | 4.9                                      | 12.4                                  | 141.9    | 8.2         | 72.9       | 41.6    | 19.1     | 159.2 |
| Sep         | 4.9                                      | 11.8                                  | 145.3    | 8.6         | 75.6       | 41.8    | 19.3     | 161.9 |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table B7: NONMONETARY FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS:  
CLASSIFICATION OF LENDING**  
(Millions of pa'anga)

| As at, or<br>during period<br>ended: | Outstanding loans                     |             |          |       | Total |  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|--|
|                                      | Nonfinancial<br>public<br>enterprises | Private:    |          |       |       |  |
|                                      |                                       | Agriculture | Industry | Other |       |  |
|                                      | 1/                                    |             | 2/       |       |       |  |
| <b>1997/98</b>                       | 1.2                                   | 19.4        | 15.7     | 8.9   | 45.3  |  |
| <b>1998/99</b>                       | 0.9                                   | 14.7        | 12.8     | 7.7   | 36.1  |  |
| <b>1999/00</b>                       | 1.1                                   | 13.0        | 10.9     | 10.4  | 35.4  |  |
| <b>2000/01</b>                       | 1.0                                   | 11.7        | 9.5      | 12.7  | 34.9  |  |
| <b>2001/02</b>                       | 0.8                                   | 13.3        | 9.4      | 14.7  | 38.1  |  |
| <b>2002/03</b>                       | 0.3                                   | 16.8        | 10.4     | 17.4  | 44.8  |  |
| <b>1997</b>                          |                                       |             |          |       |       |  |
| Q1                                   | 2.6                                   | 16.7        | 15.4     | 6.3   | 41.0  |  |
| Q2                                   | 2.5                                   | 17.8        | 16.9     | 5.6   | 42.7  |  |
| Q3                                   | 1.5                                   | 18.9        | 17.2     | 6.6   | 44.2  |  |
| Q4                                   | 1.5                                   | 17.1        | 16.8     | 7.7   | 43.0  |  |
| <b>1998</b>                          |                                       |             |          |       |       |  |
| Q1                                   | 1.3                                   | 16.9        | 17.4     | 7.3   | 42.9  |  |
| Q2                                   | 1.2                                   | 19.4        | 15.7     | 8.9   | 45.3  |  |
| Q3                                   | 1.1                                   | 19.6        | 15.7     | 8.7   | 45.2  |  |
| Q4                                   | 1.0                                   | 17.5        | 15.1     | 8.2   | 41.8  |  |
| <b>1999</b>                          |                                       |             |          |       |       |  |
| Q1                                   | 1.0                                   | 17.2        | 12.8     | 8.1   | 39.0  |  |
| Q2                                   | 0.9                                   | 14.7        | 12.8     | 7.7   | 36.1  |  |
| Q3                                   | 0.9                                   | 13.8        | 10.3     | 8.1   | 33.1  |  |
| Q4                                   | 0.8                                   | 12.1        | 10.7     | 9.0   | 32.6  |  |
| <b>2000</b>                          |                                       |             |          |       |       |  |
| Q1                                   | 0.8                                   | 11.4        | 11.7     | 9.6   | 33.5  |  |
| Q2                                   | 1.1                                   | 13.0        | 10.9     | 10.4  | 35.4  |  |
| Q3                                   | 1.1                                   | 13.4        | 11.1     | 10.8  | 36.5  |  |
| Q4                                   | 1.0                                   | 11.5        | 10.7     | 11.0  | 34.2  |  |
| <b>2001</b>                          |                                       |             |          |       |       |  |
| Q1                                   | 1.0                                   | 10.9        | 9.9      | 11.9  | 33.8  |  |
| Q2                                   | 1.0                                   | 11.7        | 9.5      | 12.7  | 34.9  |  |
| Q3                                   | 1.2                                   | 12.7        | 9.1      | 13.6  | 36.5  |  |
| Q4                                   | 0.9                                   | 11.2        | 9.8      | 14.4  | 36.3  |  |
| <b>2002</b>                          |                                       |             |          |       |       |  |
| Q1                                   | 0.8                                   | 11.1        | 9.5      | 14.5  | 36.0  |  |
| Q2                                   | 0.8                                   | 13.3        | 9.4      | 14.7  | 38.1  |  |
| Q3                                   | 0.7                                   | 14.6        | 9.6      | 15.1  | 40.0  |  |
| Oct                                  | 0.7                                   | 15.1        | 9.9      | 15.2  | 41.0  |  |
| Nov                                  | 0.7                                   | 14.4        | 9.9      | 15.8  | 40.8  |  |
| Dec                                  | 0.4                                   | 14.1        | 10.1     | 16.0  | 40.6  |  |
| <b>2003</b>                          |                                       |             |          |       |       |  |
| Jan                                  | 0.4                                   | 14.2        | 10.2     | 16.3  | 41.1  |  |
| Feb                                  | 0.4                                   | 14.2        | 10.3     | 16.6  | 41.4  |  |
| Mar                                  | 0.3                                   | 14.4        | 10.3     | 16.9  | 41.9  |  |
| Apr                                  | 0.3                                   | 15.4        | 10.3     | 17.1  | 43.1  |  |
| May                                  | 0.3                                   | 16.8        | 10.5     | 17.5  | 45.0  |  |
| Jun                                  | 0.3                                   | 16.8        | 10.4     | 17.4  | 44.8  |  |
| Jul                                  | 0.3                                   | 17.2        | 10.4     | 17.3  | 45.1  |  |
| Aug                                  | 0.2                                   | 16.8        | 10.5     | 17.4  | 44.9  |  |
| Sep                                  | 0.2                                   | 17.0        | 10.5     | 17.5  | 45.3  |  |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table C1: SELECTED INTEREST RATES ON DEPOSITS**  
 (Percent per annum)

| End<br>of:  | By original maturity |          |           |           |           |           | Weighted<br>average<br>on savings<br>deposits | Weighted<br>average on term<br>and savings<br>deposits |
|-------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---|--|
|             | 1/                   |          |           |           |           |           |   |  |
|             | 3 months             | 6 months | 12 months | 24 months | 36 months | 48 months |   |  |
| 1997/98     | 5.33                 | 5.67     | 6.17      | 6.58      | 6.88      | 7.33      | 3.84  | 5.27   |
| 1998/99     | 5.13                 | 5.50     | 6.15      | 6.40      | 6.54      | 7.15      | 3.37  | 4.99   |
| 1999/00     | 4.95                 | 5.37     | 5.95      | 6.19      | 6.29      | 7.17      | 3.24  | 4.83   |
| 2000/01     | 5.03                 | 5.43     | 5.93      | 6.15      | 6.47      | 6.72      | 3.13  | 4.77   |
| 2001/02     | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.13  | 4.65   |
| 2002/03     | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.15  | 4.60   |
| <b>1997</b> |                      |          |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| Q1          | 5.00                 | 5.58     | 6.25      | 6.75      | 7.25      | 7.42      | 3.90  | 5.23   |
| Q2          | 4.83                 | 5.42     | 6.00      | 6.50      | 7.00      | 7.33      | 3.83  | 5.15   |
| Q3          | 5.33                 | 5.67     | 6.17      | 6.58      | 6.92      | 7.33      | 3.82  | 5.23   |
| Q4          | 5.33                 | 5.67     | 6.17      | 6.58      | 6.92      | 7.33      | 3.82  | 5.22   |
| <b>1998</b> |                      |          |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| Q1          | 5.33                 | 5.67     | 6.17      | 6.58      | 6.83      | 7.33      | 3.85  | 5.37   |
| Q2          | 5.33                 | 5.67     | 6.17      | 6.58      | 6.83      | 7.33      | 3.85  | 5.24   |
| Q3          | 5.33                 | 5.67     | 6.17      | 6.58      | 6.83      | 7.33      | 3.86  | 5.24   |
| Q4          | 5.17                 | 5.50     | 6.25      | 6.50      | 6.67      | 7.08      | 3.33  | 5.00   |
| <b>1999</b> |                      |          |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| Q1          | 5.00                 | 5.42     | 6.08      | 6.25      | 6.33      | 7.08      | 3.14  | 4.85   |
| Q2          | 5.00                 | 5.42     | 6.08      | 6.25      | 6.33      | 7.08      | 3.14  | 4.86   |
| Q3          | 5.00                 | 5.42     | 6.08      | 6.25      | 6.33      | 7.08      | 3.14  | 4.79   |
| Q4          | 5.00                 | 5.42     | 6.08      | 6.25      | 6.33      | 7.08      | 3.13  | 4.86   |
| <b>2000</b> |                      |          |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| Q1          | 4.92                 | 5.33     | 5.83      | 6.17      | 6.25      | 7.25      | 3.34  | 4.86   |
| Q2          | 4.88                 | 5.30     | 5.80      | 6.08      | 6.25      | 7.25      | 3.35  | 4.81   |
| Q3          | 4.88                 | 5.30     | 5.80      | 6.08      | 6.38      | 6.63      | 3.13  | 4.72   |
| Q4          | 4.88                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.17      | 6.38      | 6.63      | 3.13  | 4.80   |
| <b>2001</b> |                      |          |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| Q1          | 5.22                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.17      | 6.38      | 6.63      | 3.12  | 4.87   |
| Q2          | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.17      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.14  | 4.70   |
| Q3          | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.12  | 4.64   |
| Q4          | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.14  | 4.63   |
| <b>2002</b> |                      |          |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| Q1          | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.13  | 4.70   |
| Q2          | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.13  | 4.62   |
| Q3          | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.13  | 4.63   |
| Q4          | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.14  | 4.23   |
| <b>2003</b> |                      |          |           |           |           |           |   |  |
| Q1          | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.17  | 4.72   |
| Q2          | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.18  | 4.82   |
| Q3          | 5.13                 | 5.47     | 5.97      | 6.33      | 6.75      | 7.00      | 3.19  | 4.81   |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table C2: SELECTED INTEREST RATES ON BANK LENDING**  
**(Percent per annum)**

| End<br>of:     | Selected rates on<br>commercial banks' loans |                      | Selected rates on<br>NMFI loans |                                |                            |
|----------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                | Prime range<br>rate                          | Residential<br>homes | Prime range<br>rate             | Business loans<br>maximum rate | Small scale<br>subsistence |
|                | 1/   | 2/                   | 3/                              | 4/                             | 5/                         |
| <b>1997/98</b> | 9.00   | 10.00                | 8.50                            | 12.00                          | 9.50                       |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 9.00   | 10.00                | 10.50                           | 14.50                          | 10.50                      |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 9.00   | 10.00                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 9.00   | 10.42                | 10.00                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| <b>1997</b>    |  |                      |                                 |                                |                            |
| Q1             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 8.50                            | 12.00                          | 9.50                       |
| Q2             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 8.50                            | 12.00                          | 9.50                       |
| Q3             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 8.50                            | 12.00                          | 9.50                       |
| Q4             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 8.50                            | 12.00                          | 9.50                       |
| <b>1998</b>    |  |                      |                                 |                                |                            |
| Q1             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 8.50                            | 12.00                          | 9.50                       |
| Q2             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 8.50                            | 12.00                          | 9.50                       |
| Q3             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 8.50                            | 12.00                          | 9.50                       |
| Q4             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 8.50                            | 12.00                          | 9.50                       |
| <b>1999</b>    |  |                      |                                 |                                |                            |
| Q1             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 8.50                            | 12.00                          | 9.50                       |
| Q2             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 10.50                           | 14.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q3             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 10.50                           | 14.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q4             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 10.50                           | 14.50                          | 10.50                      |
| <b>2000</b>    |  |                      |                                 |                                |                            |
| Q1             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 10.50                           | 14.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q2             | 9.00   | 10.00                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q3             | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q4             | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| <b>2001</b>    |  |                      |                                 |                                |                            |
| Q1             | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q2             | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q3             | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q4             | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| <b>2002</b>    |  |                      |                                 |                                |                            |
| Q1             | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q2             | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.50                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q3             | 9.00   | 10.50                | 10.00                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q4             | 9.00   | 10.42                | 10.00                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| <b>2003</b>    |  |                      |                                 |                                |                            |
| Q1             | 9.00   | 10.42                | 10.00                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q2             | 9.00   | 10.42                | 10.00                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |
| Q3             | 9.00   | 10.42                | 10.00                           | 16.50                          | 10.50                      |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table C3: OVERSEAS INTEREST RATES**  
**(Percent per annum)**

| Average<br>during<br>period<br>ended: | Short Term Interest rates 1/ |       |             |                          | Long Term Interest rates 2/ |       |             |                          |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------------|--------------------------|
|                                       | Australia                    | Japan | New Zealand | United States of America | Australia                   | Japan | New Zealand | United States of America |
| <b>1997/98</b>                        | 4.9                          | 0.7   | 8.4         | 5.1                      | 6.0                         | 1.4   | 7.0         | 5.8                      |
| <b>1998/99</b>                        | 4.7                          | 0.4   | 4.9         | 4.5                      | 5.4                         | 1.4   | 5.7         | 4.8                      |
| <b>1999/00</b>                        | 5.3                          | 0.1   | 5.5         | 5.3                      | 6.5                         | 1.8   | 6.9         | 5.6                      |
| <b>2000/01</b>                        | 5.7                          | 0.3   | 6.2         | 5.1                      | 5.8                         | 1.5   | 6.4         | 5.7                      |
| <b>2001/02</b>                        | 4.5                          | 0.0   | 5.3         | 2.2                      | 5.9                         | 1.4   | 6.4         | 2.3                      |
| <b>2002/03</b>                        | ...                          | ...   | ...         | ...                      | ...                         | ...   | ...         | ...                      |
| <b>1997</b>                           |                              |       |             |                          |                             |       |             |                          |
| Q1                                    | 5.8                          | 0.6   | 7.4         | 5.1                      | 7.7                         | 1.8   | 7.4         | 6.6                      |
| Q2                                    | 5.5                          | 0.6   | 6.8         | 5.1                      | 7.5                         | 1.9   | 7.5         | 6.7                      |
| Q3                                    | 4.8                          | 0.6   | 8.0         | 5.1                      | 6.4                         | 1.6   | 7.0         | 6.2                      |
| Q4                                    | 4.9                          | 0.7   | 8.0         | 5.1                      | 6.1                         | 1.4   | 6.9         | 5.9                      |
| <b>1998</b>                           |                              |       |             |                          |                             |       |             |                          |
| Q1                                    | 4.9                          | 0.9   | 8.9         | 5.1                      | 5.9                         | 1.4   | 7.2         | 5.6                      |
| Q2                                    | 4.9                          | 0.6   | 8.5         | 5.0                      | 5.6                         | 1.1   | 7.0         | 5.6                      |
| Q3                                    | 4.9                          | 0.7   | 6.4         | 4.9                      | 5.5                         | 0.9   | 6.3         | 5.2                      |
| Q4                                    | 4.7                          | 0.6   | 4.5         | 4.3                      | 5.0                         | 1.0   | 5.4         | 4.7                      |
| <b>1999</b>                           |                              |       |             |                          |                             |       |             |                          |
| Q1                                    | 4.7                          | 0.4   | 4.2         | 4.4                      | 5.4                         | 1.9   | 5.5         | 5.0                      |
| Q2                                    | 4.7                          | 0.0   | 4.4         | 4.5                      | 5.9                         | 1.6   | 5.7         | 5.5                      |
| Q3                                    | 4.7                          | 0.0   | 4.7         | 4.7                      | 6.3                         | 1.8   | 6.4         | 5.9                      |
| Q4                                    | 5.0                          | 0.1   | 5.1         | 5.1                      | 6.7                         | 1.8   | 6.9         | 6.1                      |
| <b>2000</b>                           |                              |       |             |                          |                             |       |             |                          |
| Q1                                    | 5.6                          | 0.1   | 5.9         | 5.5                      | 6.7                         | 1.8   | 7.2         | 6.5                      |
| Q2                                    | 5.9                          | 0.2   | 6.6         | 5.8                      | 6.3                         | 1.7   | 7.0         | 6.2                      |
| Q3                                    | 6.2                          | 0.2   | 6.6         | 6.0                      | 6.2                         | 1.8   | 6.7         | 5.9                      |
| Q4                                    | 6.2                          | 0.5   | 6.6         | 6.0                      | 5.8                         | 1.7   | 6.5         | 5.6                      |
| <b>2001</b>                           |                              |       |             |                          |                             |       |             |                          |
| Q1                                    | 5.5                          | 0.1   | 6.2         | 4.9                      | 5.3                         | 1.4   | 5.9         | 5.1                      |
| Q2                                    | 4.8                          | ...   | 5.7         | 3.7                      | 6.0                         | 1.2   | 6.3         | 5.3                      |
| Q3                                    | 4.7                          | ...   | 5.6         | 3.3                      | 5.7                         | 1.4   | 6.4         | 5.0                      |
| Q4                                    | 4.2                          | ...   | 4.8         | 2.0                      | 5.6                         | 1.3   | 6.0         | 4.8                      |
| <b>2002</b>                           |                              |       |             |                          |                             |       |             |                          |
| Q1                                    | 4.2                          | ...   | 5.0         | 1.7                      | 6.1                         | 1.5   | 6.4         | 5.1                      |
| Q2                                    | 4.7                          | ...   | 5.7         | 1.7                      | 6.1                         | 1.4   | 6.6         | 5.1                      |
| Q3                                    | ...                          | ...   | 5.7         | 1.6                      | 5.6                         | 1.2   | 6.1         | 4.3                      |
| Q4                                    | ...                          | ...   | 5.7         | 1.3                      | 5.5                         | 1.0   | 6.0         | 3.9                      |
| <b>2003</b>                           |                              |       |             |                          |                             |       |             |                          |
| Q1                                    | ...                          | ...   | 5.6         | 1.2                      | 5.2                         | 0.8   | 5.6         | 3.9                      |
| Q2                                    | ...                          | ...   | 5.1         | 1.1                      | 5.1                         | ...   | 5.2         | 3.6                      |
| Q3                                    | ...                          | ...   | ...         | ...                      | ...                         | ...   | ...         | ...                      |

Source: International Financial Statistics (IMF).

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table D1: INDICATORS OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY**  
**(Units as specified)**

| During:        | Electricity Consumed ('000) (Kwh) | Retail petrol prices 1/ (Seniti/Litre) | Electricity prices 2/ (Seniti/Kwh) | New registrations of motor vehicles (Number) |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1997/98</b> | 25,359                            | 66.9                                   | 27.0                               | 1,374  |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 29,459                            | 62.1                                   | 27.0                               | 1,327  |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 32,127                            | 102.7                                  | 27.0                               | 1,811  |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 33,844                            | 117.3                                  | 37.5                               | 1,940  |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 36,176                            | 109.5                                  | 37.5                               | 2,007  |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 35,907                            | 115.0                                  | 45.5                               | 2,093  |
| <b>1997</b>    |                                   |  |                                    |  |
| Q1             | 7,265                             | 62.2                                   | 36.0                               | 340  |
| Q2             | 6,078                             | 73.3                                   | 36.0                               | 353  |
| Q3             | 5,937                             | 70.2                                   | 36.0                               | 350  |
| Q4             | 5,994                             | 69.6                                   | 36.0                               | 471  |
| <b>1998</b>    |                                   |  |                                    |  |
| Q1             | 7,230                             | 70.7                                   | 36.0                               | 291  |
| Q2             | 6,198                             | 66.9                                   | 27.0                               | 262  |
| Q3             | 6,956                             | 66.5                                   | 27.0                               | 299  |
| Q4             | 7,110                             | 66.6                                   | 27.0                               | 363  |
| <b>1999</b>    |                                   |  |                                    |  |
| Q1             | 7,624                             | 62.7                                   | 27.0                               | 257  |
| Q2             | 7,769                             | 62.1                                   | 27.0                               | 408  |
| Q3             | 7,473                             | 62.1                                   | 27.0                               | 412  |
| Q4             | 7,582                             | 77.7                                   | 27.0                               | 630  |
| <b>2000</b>    |                                   |  |                                    |  |
| Q1             | 8,815                             | 77.7                                   | 27.0                               | 369  |
| Q2             | 8,256                             | 102.7                                  | 27.0                               | 400  |
| Q3             | 7,877                             | 105.7                                  | 34.0                               | 522  |
| Q4             | 8,291                             | 111.7                                  | 34.0                               | 510  |
| <b>2001</b>    |                                   |  |                                    |  |
| Q1             | 8,994                             | 111.0                                  | 37.5                               | 464  |
| Q2             | 8,682                             | 117.3                                  | 37.5                               | 444  |
| Q3             | 8,943                             | 105.6                                  | 37.5                               | 418  |
| Q4             | 8,914                             | 121.0                                  | 37.5                               | 533  |
| <b>2002</b>    |                                   |  |                                    |  |
| Q1             | 8,966                             | 95.5                                   | 37.5                               | 494  |
| Q2             | 9,353                             | 109.5                                  | 37.5                               | 562  |
| Q3             | 9,538                             | 112.0                                  | 37.5                               | 558  |
| Q4             | 9,878                             | 117.5                                  | 37.5                               | 547  |
| <b>2003</b>    |                                   |  |                                    |  |
| Q1             | 8,406                             | 118.0                                  | 45.5                               | 547  |
| Q2             | 8,086                             | 115.0                                  | 45.5                               | 441  |
| Q3             | ...                               | 135.2                                  | ...                                | ...  |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga, Statistics Department and Competent Authority.

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table D2: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS MARKETED IN TONGA: VALUES ('000) 1/**

| During:        | Total   | Root crops 2/ | Coconuts | Bananas | Watermelon | Other fruit | Vegetables | Miscellaneous |
|----------------|---------|---------------|----------|---------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| <b>1997/98</b> | 3,507.2 | 1,783.3       | 141.6    | 184.3   | 447.1      | 170.5       | 710.7      | 69.7          |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 3,267.8 | 1,958.1       | 134.0    | 100.3   | 412.8      | 181.0       | 455.6      | 25.8          |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 2,352.7 | 1,306.4       | 132.8    | 75.3    | 382.6      | 107.8       | 334.2      | 13.6          |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 1,208.4 | 567.6         | 109.9    | 33.9    | 238.2      | 21.3        | 231.2      | 6.3           |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 1,538.8 | 693.5         | 153.4    | 48.6    | 343.7      | 69.9        | 227.6      | 2.1           |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 2,267.7 | 646.7         | 81.6     | 49.5    | 159.6      | 131.8       | 1,160.5    | 38.1          |
| <b>1997</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 581.6   | 199.2         | 35.5     | 60.6    | 121.9      | 42.4        | 117.2      | 4.7           |
| Q2             | 771.2   | 366.6         | 32.8     | 24.9    | 104.4      | 47.1        | 183.3      | 12.2          |
| Q3             | 665.9   | 334.0         | 6.2      | 3.5     | 51.8       | 42.4        | 227.4      | 0.5           |
| Q4             | 1,715.1 | 935.8         | 71.1     | 92.7    | 233.1      | 72.1        | 267.1      | 43.2          |
| <b>1998</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 711.1   | 350.5         | 42.6     | 64.1    | 100.9      | 26.3        | 115.2      | 11.5          |
| Q2             | 415.2   | 163.0         | 21.8     | 24.0    | 61.2       | 29.7        | 101.0      | 14.5          |
| Q3             | 670.4   | 344.3         | 21.8     | 23.3    | 114.1      | 26.5        | 139.4      | 0.9           |
| Q4             | 887.7   | 502.2         | 18.5     | 42.9    | 111.4      | 71.3        | 133.6      | 7.9           |
| <b>1999</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 987.5   | 617.1         | 51.8     | 16.4    | 126.9      | 50.6        | 114.2      | 10.6          |
| Q2             | 722.1   | 494.6         | 41.9     | 17.7    | 60.4       | 32.7        | 68.5       | 6.4           |
| Q3             | 772.6   | 488.9         | 57.8     | 8.9     | 53.4       | 49.4        | 108.7      | 5.5           |
| Q4             | 918.7   | 470.6         | 42.6     | 24.7    | 211.5      | 46.5        | 121.2      | 1.7           |
| <b>2000</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 384.9   | 159.5         | 18.4     | 36.4    | 90.7       | 6.0         | 70.4       | 3.5           |
| Q2             | 276.4   | 187.3         | 14.0     | 5.3     | 27.0       | 5.9         | 33.9       | 3.0           |
| Q3             | 364.1   | 232.5         | 16.9     | 4.4     | 38.5       | 2.7         | 69.0       | 0.1           |
| Q4             | 350.4   | 186.6         | 13.4     | 4.7     | 69.6       | 12.2        | 63.1       | 0.8           |
| <b>2001</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 326.9   | 84.9          | 70.9     | 14.8    | 102.9      | 7.5         | 44.6       | 1.3           |
| Q2             | 140.3   | 63.2          | 6.4      | 9.6     | 12.8       | 2.0         | 45.2       | 1.2           |
| Q3             | 372.7   | 191.1         | 93.3     | 12.5    | 24.2       | 4.4         | 46.6       | 0.6           |
| Q4             | 292.2   | 162.5         | 23.9     | 10.5    | 5.9        | 36.7        | 52.4       | 0.3           |
| <b>2002</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 263.9   | 93.1          | 9.1      | 14.2    | 77.2       | 5.3         | 63.9       | 1.2           |
| Q2             | 609.9   | 246.9         | 27.0     | 11.4    | 236.4      | 23.6        | 64.6       | 0.0           |
| Q3             | 927.9   | 207.3         | 30.1     | 15.3    | 24.9       | 18.9        | 631.4      | 0.0           |
| Q4             | 525.4   | 82.7          | 28.7     | 9.5     | 40.4       | 14.5        | 330.9      | 18.7          |
| <b>2003</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 186.5   | 66.8          | 4.2      | 12.8    | 16.2       | 16.6        | 60.7       | 9.1           |
| Q2             | 627.9   | 289.8         | 18.5     | 11.9    | 78.1       | 81.8        | 137.5      | 10.3          |
| Q3             | 566.2   | 241.0         | 15.9     | 14.1    | 99.4       | 35.0        | 159.9      | 0.9           |

Source: Ministry of Agriculture

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table D3: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS MARKETED IN TONGA: VOLUMES (tonnes)**

| During:        | Total   | Root crops 1/ | Coconuts | Bananas | Watermelon | Other fruit | Vegetables | Miscellaneous |
|----------------|---------|---------------|----------|---------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| <b>1997/98</b> | 1,166.1 | 581.3         | 147.7    | 72.5    | 147.9      | 29.5        | 165.8      | 21.4          |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 935.6   | 567.6         | 114.0    | 22.8    | 118.0      | 29.9        | 77.0       | 6.4           |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 1,067.9 | 685.2         | 97.2     | 31.0    | 154.9      | 18.6        | 75.7       | 5.3           |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 482.7   | 240.8         | 88.2     | 12.3    | 91.2       | 4.1         | 43.1       | 3.0           |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 590.7   | 242.8         | 184.1    | 17.3    | 93.6       | 16.6        | 36.3       | 0.1           |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 493.8   | 184.5         | 57.4     | 12.9    | 39.8       | 31.4        | 166.2      | 1.6           |
| <b>1997</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 1,141.6 | 390.6         | 168.3    | 207.5   | 225.7      | 58.4        | 75.1       | 16.0          |
| Q2             | 1,124.4 | 600.1         | 189.1    | 45.6    | 103.3      | 42.3        | 106.5      | 37.6          |
| Q3             | 800.4   | 515.3         | 21.1     | 6.0     | 43.5       | 20.7        | 193.0      | 0.8           |
| Q4             | 2,320.8 | 1,076.1       | 319.6    | 141.0   | 358.7      | 50.4        | 329.8      | 45.2          |
| <b>1998</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 986.3   | 514.0         | 164.0    | 101.9   | 95.2       | 22.6        | 76.6       | 12.0          |
| Q2             | 556.8   | 219.5         | 86.3     | 41.0    | 94.2       | 24.4        | 63.9       | 27.6          |
| Q3             | 769.0   | 430.4         | 104.5    | 21.2    | 100.1      | 16.1        | 94.6       | 2.1           |
| Q4             | 891.9   | 505.8         | 73.0     | 37.8    | 135.9      | 50.1        | 75.6       | 13.8          |
| <b>1999</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 1,050.2 | 623.8         | 142.6    | 12.4    | 156.7      | 25.7        | 81.9       | 7.0           |
| Q2             | 1,031.5 | 710.2         | 135.8    | 19.9    | 79.4       | 27.8        | 55.7       | 2.7           |
| Q3             | 1,471.2 | 1,051.5       | 169.0    | 7.8     | 65.1       | 32.6        | 137.5      | 7.6           |
| Q4             | 1,586.8 | 985.1         | 113.4    | 35.4    | 315.7      | 34.1        | 101.2      | 2.0           |
| <b>2000</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 725.6   | 356.7         | 49.1     | 72.9    | 193.0      | 4.6         | 42.9       | 6.4           |
| Q2             | 488.1   | 347.5         | 57.3     | 8.0     | 45.7       | 3.0         | 21.2       | 5.4           |
| Q3             | 547.5   | 390.6         | 53.5     | 5.9     | 42.3       | 1.3         | 53.9       | 0.1           |
| Q4             | 532.5   | 291.3         | 43.9     | 5.8     | 105.5      | 9.2         | 75.9       | 0.9           |
| <b>2001</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 669.2   | 165.7         | 242.9    | 27.6    | 195.6      | 11.9        | 25.1       | 0.5           |
| Q2             | 182.2   | 115.8         | 12.7     | 9.8     | 21.6       | 3.6         | 17.5       | 1.3           |
| Q3             | 821.3   | 250.0         | 492.0    | 16.6    | 25.3       | 2.6         | 34.9       | 0.0           |
| Q4             | 472.9   | 256.7         | 136.3    | 12.0    | 7.0        | 27.6        | 33.3       | 0.1           |
| <b>2002</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 354.0   | 142.7         | 38.8     | 28.0    | 100.3      | 8.7         | 35.4       | 0.2           |
| Q2             | 714.4   | 321.7         | 69.2     | 12.5    | 241.8      | 27.4        | 41.5       | 0.3           |
| Q3             | 807.3   | 291.5         | 93.0     | 12.0    | 24.7       | 7.1         | 377.0      | 1.9           |
| Q4             | 460.2   | 94.7          | 77.8     | 9.6     | 42.2       | 8.5         | 225.2      | 2.2           |
| <b>2003</b>    |         |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1             | 149.5   | 62.0          | 11.6     | 15.7    | 19.0       | 21.6        | 18.5       | 1.2           |
| Q2             | 558.2   | 289.8         | 47.2     | 14.2    | 73.2       | 88.3        | 44.4       | 1.2           |
| Q3             | 479.5   | 269.8         | 39.6     | 13.8    | 66.5       | 14.7        | 64.2       | 10.9          |

Source: Ministry of Agriculture

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table D4: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS MARKETED IN TONGA: UNIT VALUES**

| During:     | Total | Root crops 1/ | Coconuts | Bananas | Watermelon | Other fruit | Vegetables | Miscellaneous |
|-------------|-------|---------------|----------|---------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| 1997/98     | 24.0  | 2.9           | 1.0      | 2.5     | 3.6        | 5.9         | 5.1        | 3.1           |
| 1998/99     | 29.6  | 3.5           | 1.1      | 4.4     | 3.5        | 6.2         | 5.9        | 4.9           |
| 1999/00     | 22.9  | 1.9           | 1.3      | 3.0     | 2.6        | 6.1         | 5.2        | 2.7           |
| 2000/01     | 25.6  | 2.3           | 1.4      | 3.1     | 2.8        | 5.9         | 6.9        | 3.3           |
| 2001/02     | 65.4  | 2.8           | 1.0      | 3.0     | 3.6        | 4.5         | 6.3        | 44.2          |
| 2002/03     | 22.4  | 1.6           | 0.7      | 2.3     | 2.0        | 4.4         | 3.1        | 8.4           |
| <b>1997</b> |       |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1          | 4.1   | 0.5           | 0.2      | 0.3     | 0.5        | 0.7         | 1.6        | 0.3           |
| Q2          | 5.5   | 0.6           | 0.2      | 0.5     | 1.0        | 1.1         | 1.7        | 0.3           |
| Q3          | 6.6   | 0.6           | 0.3      | 0.6     | 1.2        | 2.0         | 1.2        | 0.7           |
| Q4          | 5.6   | 0.9           | 0.2      | 0.7     | 0.7        | 1.4         | 0.8        | 1.0           |
| <b>1998</b> |       |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1          | 6.3   | 0.7           | 0.3      | 0.6     | 1.1        | 1.2         | 1.5        | 1.0           |
| Q2          | 5.6   | 0.7           | 0.3      | 0.6     | 0.7        | 1.2         | 1.6        | 0.5           |
| Q3          | 6.8   | 0.8           | 0.2      | 1.1     | 1.1        | 1.6         | 1.5        | 0.4           |
| Q4          | 7.0   | 1.0           | 0.3      | 1.1     | 0.8        | 1.4         | 1.8        | 0.6           |
| <b>1999</b> |       |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1          | 8.4   | 1.0           | 0.4      | 1.3     | 0.8        | 2.0         | 1.4        | 1.5           |
| Q2          | 7.4   | 0.7           | 0.3      | 0.9     | 0.8        | 1.2         | 1.2        | 2.4           |
| Q3          | 5.8   | 0.5           | 0.3      | 1.1     | 0.8        | 1.5         | 0.8        | 0.7           |
| Q4          | 5.6   | 0.5           | 0.4      | 0.7     | 0.7        | 1.4         | 1.2        | 0.9           |
| <b>2000</b> |       |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1          | 5.3   | 0.4           | 0.4      | 0.5     | 0.5        | 1.3         | 1.6        | 0.5           |
| Q2          | 6.1   | 0.5           | 0.2      | 0.7     | 0.6        | 2.0         | 1.6        | 0.5           |
| Q3          | 7.1   | 0.6           | 0.3      | 0.8     | 0.9        | 2.1         | 1.3        | 1.1           |
| Q4          | 5.4   | 0.6           | 0.3      | 0.8     | 0.7        | 1.3         | 0.8        | 0.8           |
| <b>2001</b> |       |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1          | 7.1   | 0.5           | 0.3      | 0.5     | 0.5        | 0.6         | 1.8        | 2.8           |
| Q2          | 6.6   | 0.5           | 0.5      | 1.0     | 0.6        | 0.6         | 2.6        | 0.9           |
| Q3          | 36.8  | 0.8           | 0.2      | 0.8     | 1.0        | 1.7         | 1.3        | 31.1          |
| Q4          | 11.1  | 0.6           | 0.2      | 0.9     | 0.8        | 1.3         | 1.6        | 5.6           |
| <b>2002</b> |       |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1          | 12.1  | 0.7           | 0.2      | 0.5     | 0.8        | 0.6         | 1.8        | 7.5           |
| Q2          | 5.5   | 0.8           | 0.4      | 0.9     | 1.0        | 0.9         | 1.6        | 0.0           |
| Q3          | 7.7   | 0.7           | 0.3      | 1.3     | 1.0        | 2.7         | 1.7        | 0.0           |
| Q4          | 14.8  | 0.9           | 0.4      | 1.0     | 1.0        | 1.7         | 1.5        | 8.4           |
| <b>2003</b> |       |               |          |         |            |             |            |               |
| Q1          | 14.9  | 1.1           | 0.4      | 0.8     | 0.9        | 0.8         | 3.3        | 7.7           |
| Q2          | 16.3  | 1.0           | 0.4      | 0.8     | 1.1        | 0.9         | 3.1        | 8.9           |
| Q3          | 8.8   | 0.9           | 0.4      | 1.0     | 1.5        | 2.4         | 2.5        | 0.1           |

Source: Ministry of Agriculture

See Notes to Statistical Tables

Table D5: CONSUMER PRICE INDEX 1/

|                       | At the end of: | 2000 |       |      | 2001 |      |      | 2002 |      |      | 2003 |      |      |       |       |       |
|-----------------------|----------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|                       |                | 2000 | 2001  | 2002 | 2003 | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   | Q1    | Q2    | Q3    |
| All items             | 83.1           | 92.0 | 103.0 | ...  | 79.1 | 80.8 | 82.0 | 83.1 | 84.3 | 86.2 | 89.9 | 92.0 | 93.2 | 95.4  | 97.6  | 103.0 |
| Food                  | 76.1           | 91.0 | 106.7 | ...  | 73.8 | 75.4 | 75.6 | 76.1 | 78.8 | 81.7 | 87.3 | 91.0 | 94.0 | 97.1  | 98.0  | 106.7 |
| Housing               | 92.9           | 98.6 | 98.5  | ...  | 92.1 | 93.0 | 92.5 | 92.9 | 93.7 | 95.9 | 98.2 | 98.6 | 99.5 | 97.2  | 100.6 | 98.5  |
| Household goods       | 83.9           | 90.0 | 100.0 | ...  | 81.4 | 81.3 | 83.0 | 83.9 | 83.6 | 84.9 | 89.1 | 90.0 | 91.1 | 93.6  | 96.2  | 100.0 |
| Clothing and footwear | 80.6           | 83.3 | 99.8  | ...  | 80.0 | 80.5 | 80.5 | 80.6 | 80.9 | 81.9 | 83.0 | 83.3 | 84.7 | 84.8  | 84.3  | 99.8  |
| Transportation        | 93.4           | 95.1 | 100.2 | ...  | 77.7 | 83.7 | 89.0 | 93.4 | 92.8 | 94.4 | 95.2 | 95.1 | 89.4 | 93.7  | 94.7  | 100.2 |
| Tobacco and alcohol   | 93.7           | 96.3 | 100.0 | ...  | 91.7 | 92.0 | 92.0 | 93.7 | 94.7 | 93.9 | 95.1 | 96.3 | 96.4 | 97.7  | 100.0 | 105.3 |
| Miscellaneous         | 90.0           | 92.2 | 101.2 | ...  | 88.4 | 89.4 | 89.8 | 90.0 | 90.0 | 90.1 | 91.8 | 92.2 | 95.2 | 95.4  | 98.2  | 101.2 |
| Local component       | 88.7           | 94.5 | 107.3 | ...  | 83.0 | 85.8 | 88.7 | 88.7 | 89.1 | 90.1 | 92.5 | 94.5 | 96.9 | 100.7 | 98.1  | 107.3 |
| Imported component    | 78.6           | 90.0 | 100.8 | ...  | 76.0 | 77.1 | 76.7 | 78.6 | 80.6 | 83.2 | 87.9 | 90.0 | 90.3 | 91.3  | 97.1  | 100.8 |
| All items             | 7.1            | 10.7 | 12.0  | ...  | 4.7  | 6.0  | 7.0  | 7.1  | 6.7  | 6.6  | 9.7  | 10.7 | 10.5 | 10.7  | 8.5   | 12.0  |
| Food                  | 3.3            | 19.6 | 17.2  | ...  | -1.9 | -0.4 | 1.5  | 3.3  | 6.9  | 8.4  | 15.5 | 19.6 | 19.2 | 18.8  | 12.2  | 17.2  |
| Housing               | 1.6            | 6.1  | -0.1  | ...  | 7.2  | 4.9  | 2.5  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 3.1  | 6.2  | 6.1  | 6.3  | 1.3   | 2.4   | -0.1  |
| Household goods       | 6.0            | 7.3  | 11.1  | ...  | 7.8  | 4.9  | 6.9  | 6.0  | 2.8  | 4.5  | 7.4  | 7.3  | 9.0  | 10.2  | 7.9   | 11.1  |
| Clothing and footwear | 0.6            | 3.3  | 19.8  | ...  | 8.8  | 3.7  | 2.4  | 0.6  | 1.1  | 1.7  | 3.1  | 3.3  | 4.7  | 3.5   | 18.4  | 19.8  |
| Transportation        | 22.6           | 1.8  | 5.4   | ...  | 7.6  | 16.9 | 20.9 | 22.6 | 19.5 | 12.8 | 7.0  | 1.8  | -3.7 | -0.7  | -0.6  | 5.4   |
| Tobacco and alcohol   | 18.6           | 2.7  | 3.9   | ...  | 41.8 | 39.6 | 36.7 | 18.6 | 3.2  | 2.1  | 3.3  | 2.7  | 1.8  | 2.9   | 5.2   | 3.9   |
| Miscellaneous         | 5.1            | 2.4  | 9.8   | ...  | 7.0  | 8.5  | 6.1  | 5.1  | 1.8  | 0.8  | 2.2  | 2.4  | 5.8  | 5.8   | 6.9   | 9.8   |
| Local component       | 9.4            | 6.5  | 13.5  | ...  | 3.9  | 0.2  | 6.4  | 9.4  | 7.3  | 5.0  | 4.4  | 6.5  | 8.8  | 11.8  | 6.0   | 13.5  |
| Imported component    | 5.2            | 14.5 | 12.0  | ...  | 13.5 | 11.5 | 7.5  | 5.2  | 6.1  | 8.0  | 14.6 | 14.5 | 12.0 | 9.8   | 10.5  | 12.0  |
| All items             | 2.0            | 2.2  | 1.4   | ...  | 1.3  | 1.5  | 2.2  | 4.4  | 2.3  | 1.3  | 2.4  | 2.3  | 5.6  | 1.1   | 2.9   | 3.7   |
| Food                  | 0.1            | 2.2  | 0.3   | ...  | 0.7  | 3.5  | 3.6  | 6.9  | 4.3  | 3.2  | 3.3  | 0.9  | 8.9  | -2.2  | 1.9   | 2.8   |
| Housing               | 0.7            | 1.0  | -0.5  | ...  | 0.3  | 0.9  | 2.4  | 2.4  | 0.3  | 1.0  | -2.3 | 3.5  | -2.0 | 1.2   | 1.0   | 4.1   |
| Household goods       | 2.8            | -0.1 | 2.2   | ...  | 1.1  | -0.3 | 1.6  | 5.0  | 1.0  | 1.2  | 2.7  | 2.8  | 3.9  | 5.2   | 1.0   | 1.4   |
| Clothing and footwear | -0.1           | 0.6  | -0.1  | ...  | 0.2  | 0.4  | 1.2  | 1.4  | 0.4  | 1.7  | 0.1  | 15.9 | 1.5  | -0.3  | 1.1   | 0.1   |
| Transportation        | 2.0            | 7.7  | 6.3   | ...  | 4.9  | -0.6 | 1.7  | 0.9  | -0.2 | -6.0 | 4.8  | 1.1  | 5.8  | 4.5   | 5.5   | -3.4  |
| Tobacco and alcohol   | 16.0           | 0.3  | 0.1   | ...  | 1.9  | 1.0  | -0.8 | 1.2  | 0.1  | 0.3  | 3.4  | 0.0  | 5.3  | 7.9   | 18.7  |       |
| Miscellaneous         | 3.2            | 1.1  | 0.5   | ...  | 0.2  | -0.1 | 0.2  | 1.9  | 0.4  | 3.3  | 0.1  | 2.9  | 3.1  | 2.1   | -0.2  | 2.6   |
| Local component       | 2.3            | 3.3  | 3.4   | ...  | 0.1  | 0.4  | 1.1  | 2.7  | 2.1  | 2.5  | 3.9  | -2.6 | 9.4  | -2.9  | 1.6   | 3.1   |
| Imported component    | 1.7            | 1.4  | -0.4  | ...  | 1.7  | 2.5  | 2.6  | 3.2  | 5.7  | 24   | 0.3  | 12   | 6.4  | 3.8   | 3.3   | 4.0   |

Source: Department of Statistics and National Reserve Bank of Tonga  
See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table E1: GOVERNMENT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE**  
**(Millions of pa'anga)**

| During :   | Recurrent Revenue             |  |                           |                                   |  |
|------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|            | Domestic<br>direct<br>taxes   | Domestic<br>indirect<br>taxes              | Foreign<br>trade<br>taxes | Government<br>services<br>revenue | Interest<br>and<br>rent                          |
| 1990/91    | 4.6                           | 4.1  | 25.1                      | 7.4                               | 5.1  |
| 1991/92    | 4.5                           | 4.3  | 22.4                      | 8.7                               | 5.4  |
| 1992/93    | 5.8                           | 5.8  | 25.3                      | 10.2                              | 3.8  |
| 1993/94    | 5.9                           | 5.9  | 28.0                      | 9.4                               | 4.8  |
| 1994/95    | 6.7                           | 6.4  | 28.5                      | 3.9                               | 11.5   |
| 1995/96    | 9.2                           | 6.5  | 27.8                      | 9.4                               | 9.3  |
| 1996/97    | 9.9                           | 6.2  | 30.5                      | 10.7                              | 1.5  |
| 1997/98    | 9.0                           | 6.6  | 28.8                      | 14.2                              | 1.0  |
| 1998/99    | 10.7                          | 6.5  | 30.2                      | 11.6                              | 1.0  |
| 1999/2000  | 10.5                          | 7.5  | 34.1                      | 12.3                              | 2.1  |
| 2000/01    | 10.0                          | 8.3  | 36.0                      | 17.7                              | 1.1  |
| 2001/02 1/ | 11.0                          | 9.1  | 46.4                      | 12.0                              | 1.4  |
| 2002/03 1/ | 12.0                          | 9.8  | 50.6                      | 17.4                              | 0.8  |
| During :   | Total<br>recurrent<br>revenue | Other<br>revenue:<br>Repayment<br>of loans | Total<br>Revenue          | Recurrent<br>expenditure          | Recurrent<br>budget<br>(surplus +/<br>deficit -) |
| 1990/91    | 46.3                          | 1.1  | 47.4                      | 47.4                              | 0.0  |
| 1991/92    | 45.2                          | 1.0  | 46.2                      | 51.1                              | -4.8   |
| 1992/93    | 50.9                          | 1.4  | 52.3                      | 49.9                              | 2.4  |
| 1993/94    | 54.1                          | 0.7  | 54.7                      | 50.4                              | 4.4  |
| 1994/95    | 57.0                          | 1.2  | 58.2                      | 55.5                              | 2.7  |
| 1995/96    | 62.1                          | 2.5  | 64.6                      | 62.8                              | 1.9  |
| 1996/97    | 58.9                          | 2.6  | 61.5                      | 62.3                              | -0.8   |
| 1997/98    | 59.8                          | 2.9  | 62.7                      | 62.3                              | 0.4  |
| 1998/99    | 60.0                          | 7.7  | 67.7                      | 71.7                              | -4.1   |
| 1999/2000  | 66.5                          | 5.9  | 72.5                      | 71.5                              | 1.0  |
| 2000/01    | 73.1                          | 10.9                                       | 84.1                      | 83.7                              | 0.4  |
| 2001/02 1/ | 79.9                          | 8.6  | 88.5                      | 90.1                              | -1.6   |
| 2002/03 1/ | 90.5                          | 5.6  | 96.2                      | 98.6                              | -2.5   |

Source: Ministry of Finance, Statistical Abstracts, Ministry of Finance Annual Report and Budget Documents.

**Table E2: GOVERNMENT RECURRENT EXPENDITURE, BY FUNCTION**  
 (Millions of pa'anga) 1/

| During :   | Total                 | Public admin. and defence                |                                    |                |                         | Social and community service |                    |             |                    |
|------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|
|            | recurrent expenditure | Total                                    | General admin.                     | Fiscal admin.  | Law and order           | Total                        | Education          | Health      | Social security    |
|            | 2/                    |  |                                    |                |                         |                              |                    |             |                    |
| 1990/91    | 47.4                  | 18.6                                     | 11.2                               | 1.8            | 5.6                     | 15.2                         | 9.0                | 5.3         | 0.9                |
| 1991/92    | 51.1                  | 18.4                                     | 9.5                                | 2.8            | 6.2                     | 15.6                         | 8.6                | 5.9         | 1.0                |
| 1992/93    | 49.9                  | 17.0                                     | 9.5                                | 1.6            | 5.9                     | 16.3                         | 9.1                | 5.9         | 1.3                |
| 1993/94    | 50.4                  | 17.4                                     | 9.5                                | 1.8            | 6.0                     | 17.0                         | 9.1                | 6.3         | 1.6                |
| 1994/95    | 55.5                  | 18.9                                     | 10.1                               | 1.8            | 7.0                     | 17.9                         | 9.9                | 6.7         | 1.4                |
| 1995/96    | 62.8                  | 21.9                                     | 12.1                               | 2.3            | 7.4                     | 18.6                         | 9.9                | 7.2         | 1.5                |
| 1996/97    | 62.3                  | 21.1                                     | 9.7                                | 3.6            | 7.8                     | 21.4                         | 12.1               | 7.7         | 1.6                |
| 1997/98    | 62.3                  | 21.4                                     | 9.3                                | 3.6            | 8.5                     | 21.5                         | 11.9               | 7.4         | 2.2                |
| 1998/99    | 71.7                  | 24.4                                     | 12.7                               | 3.5            | 8.2                     | 21.1                         | 11.3               | 7.5         | 2.3                |
| 1999/2000  | 71.5                  | 23.3                                     | 10.2                               | 4.8            | 8.3                     | 25.1                         | 12.1               | 8.6         | 4.5                |
| 2000/01    | 83.7                  | 27.7                                     | 14.8                               | 3.7            | 9.2                     | 25.6                         | 10.7               | 8.7         | 6.1                |
| 2001/02 3/ | 90.1                  | 28.1                                     | 13.0                               | 4.9            | 10.2                    | 30.8                         | 13.5               | 9.6         | 7.6                |
| 2002/03 3/ | 98.6                  | 29.5                                     | 13.4                               | 5.2            | 11.0                    | 34.3                         | 16.4               | 10.1        | 7.7                |
| During :   | Economic services     |  |                                    | Infrastructure |                         |                              | Financial Services |             |                    |
|            | Total                 | General admin.,<br>regulation & research | Agric.,<br>forestry,<br>&<br>fish. | Total          | Transport<br>&<br>works | Communi-<br>cation           | Total              | Public debt | Financial contrib. |
|            |                       |  |                                    |                |                         |                              |                    |             |                    |
| 1990/91    | 4.7                   | 2.1                                      | 2.6                                | 6.5            | 5.8                     | 0.6                          | 2.5                | 2.5         | --                 |
| 1991/92    | 5.0                   | 2.2                                      | 2.8                                | 6.6            | 6.0                     | 0.6                          | 5.5                | 3.3         | 2.2                |
| 1992/93    | 4.7                   | 2.0                                      | 2.7                                | 6.4            | 5.9                     | 0.5                          | 5.5                | 2.7         | 2.8                |
| 1993/94    | 4.9                   | 2.2                                      | 2.6                                | 6.1            | 5.4                     | 0.7                          | 5.1                | 3.3         | 1.8                |
| 1994/95    | 5.4                   | 2.6                                      | 2.9                                | 6.1            | 5.5                     | 0.6                          | 7.2                | 3.5         | 3.6                |
| 1995/96    | 5.8                   | 2.8                                      | 3.1                                | 6.3            | 5.7                     | 0.6                          | 10.2               | 7.3         | 2.9                |
| 1996/97    | 6.3                   | 3.1                                      | 3.2                                | 5.6            | 5.6                     | 0.0                          | 7.9                | 5.9         | 2.0                |
| 1997/98    | 7.1                   | 3.3                                      | 3.8                                | 6.4            | 6.4                     | 0.0                          | 5.9                | 5.8         | 0.1                |
| 1998/99    | 7.0                   | 3.2                                      | 3.8                                | 6.3            | 6.3                     | 0.0                          | 13.0               | 12.1        | 0.9                |
| 1999/2000  | 6.7                   | 3.2                                      | 3.5                                | 5.4            | 5.4                     | 0.0                          | 11.0               | 8.9         | 2.1                |
| 2000/01    | 7.4                   | 3.7                                      | 3.7                                | 5.8            | 5.8                     | 0.0                          | 17.2               | 9.6         | 7.6                |
| 2001/02 3/ | 7.9                   | 3.9                                      | 4.0                                | 6.1            | 6.1                     | 0.0                          | 17.2               | 8.8         | 8.4                |
| 2002/03 3/ | 9.2                   | 4.9                                      | 4.3                                | 7.2            | 7.2                     | 0.0                          | 18.4               | 11.2        | 7.2                |

Source: Ministry of Finance, Statistical Abstracts, Ministry of Finance Annual Report and Budget Documents.

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table E3: GOVERNMENT OF TONGA: NATIONAL DEBT OUTSTANDING**  
 (Millions of pa'anga)

| End<br>of: | Total<br>govt.<br>debt | Domestic Debt |               |                      | External Debt, by currency |                    |                 |                   |      |      |             |
|------------|------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|------|-------------|
|            |                        | Total         | Bank<br>loans | Bonds<br>on<br>issue | Total                      | Pounds<br>sterling | U.S.<br>dollars | Deutsche<br>marks | ECUs | SDR  | Other<br>1/ |
| 1990/91    | 71.3                   | 12.8          | 5.5           | 7.3                  | 58.5                       | 3.2                | 9.8             | 23.6              | 2.7  | 13.7 | 5.5         |
| 1991/92    | 70.6                   | 13.9          | 6.6           | 7.3                  | 56.8                       | 2.7                | 9.6             | 23.5              | 2.6  | 13.7 | 4.7         |
| 1992/93    | 80.8                   | 17.8          | 6.6           | 11.3                 | 62.9                       | 2.1                | 9.7             | 21.5              | 2.8  | 19.8 | 6.9         |
| 1993/94    | 81.4                   | 15.3          | --            | 15.3                 | 66.2                       | 1.8                | 8.7             | 21.6              | 2.7  | 24.4 | 6.9         |
| 1994/95    | 89.0                   | 14.9          | --            | 14.9                 | 74.1                       | 1.6                | 7.9             | 21.5              | 2.7  | 33.7 | 6.9         |
| 1995/96    | 88.7                   | 14.9          | --            | 14.9                 | 73.8                       | 1.1                | 5.0             | 17.6              | 2.3  | 40.7 | 7.2         |
| 1996/97    | 82.2                   | 15.2          | 1.3           | 13.9                 | 67.0                       | 0.8                | 32.3            | 12.6              | 1.9  | 13.1 | 6.4         |
| 1997/98    | 132.5                  | 22.7          | 2.5           | 20.2                 | 109.8                      | ...                | 58.2            | 20.5              | 3.2  | 17.0 | 11.0        |
| 1998/99    | 105.3                  | 13.4          | 2.4           | 11.0                 | 91.9                       | ...                | 54.3            | 14.3              | 2.0  | 16.5 | 4.8         |
| 1999/2000  | 169.9                  | 27.1          | --            | 27.1                 | 142.9                      | ...                | 78.7            | 22.7              | 3.5  | 21.3 | 16.7        |
| 2000/01    | 131.4                  | 18.9          | --            | 18.9                 | 112.5                      | ...                | 72.1            | 12.8              | 1.8  | 20.2 | 5.6         |
| 2001/02    | ...                    | ...           | ...           | ...                  | ...                        | ...                | ...             | ...               | ...  | ...  | ...         |
| 2002/03    | ...                    | ...           | ...           | ...                  | ...                        | ...                | ...             | ...               | ...  | ...  | ...         |

**Table E4: GOVERNMENT OF TONGA: DOMESTIC LOANS OUTSTANDING**  
 (Millions of pa'anga)

| End<br>of:   | Total<br>govt.<br>loans | Statutory Boards |                                     |                         |                   |             | Other organizations |                   |                         |                            |     |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
|              |                         | Total            | Tonga<br>Electric<br>Power<br>Board | Tonga<br>Water<br>Board | Tonga<br>Telecom. | Other<br>1/ | Total               | Dateline<br>Hotel | Tonga<br>Devel.<br>Bank | Royal<br>Tongan<br>Airline |     |
| 1990/91      | 17.3                    | 3.2              | 1.3                                 | 0.1                     | 1.0               | 0.7         | 14.1                | 0.6               | 13.0                    | 0.5                        |     |
| 1991/92      | 18.5                    | 3.2              | 1.3                                 | 0.1                     | 1.0               | 0.7         | 15.4                | 0.4               | 14.5                    | 0.5                        |     |
| 1992/93      | 19.2                    | 3.2              | 1.6                                 | 0.1                     | 0.8               | 0.7         | 16.0                | 0.6               | 15.2                    | 0.2                        |     |
| 1993/94      | 19.2                    | 3.1              | 1.8                                 | 0.1                     | 0.8               | 0.6         | 16.1                | 0.0               | 16.0                    | 0.1                        |     |
| 1994/95      | 27.2                    | 9.9              | 8.1                                 | 0.1                     | 0.8               | 0.9         | 17.3                | 0.0               | 17.2                    | 0.1                        |     |
| 1995/96      | 27.1                    | 10.6             | 10.2                                | 0.1                     | 0.1               | 0.2         | 16.5                | 0.0               | 16.3                    | 0.1                        |     |
| 1996/97      | 25.9                    | 10.5             | 9.6                                 | 0.1                     | 0.6               | 0.3         | 15.4                | 0.0               | 15.3                    | 0.1                        |     |
| 1997/98      | 38.8                    | 18.2             | 11.5                                | 0.2                     | 2.6               | 3.9         | 20.6                | 0.0               | 20.4                    | 0.2                        |     |
| 1998/99      | 27.8                    | 14.9             | 8.7                                 | 0.1                     | 2.3               | 3.9         | 12.9                | 0.0               | 12.9                    | --                         |     |
| 1999/2000 2/ | 39.3                    | 17.2             | 10.4                                | 0.1                     | 2.7               | 3.8         | 22.1                | 0.0               | 22.1                    | --                         |     |
| 2000/01 2/   | 27.6                    | 15.3             | 8.8                                 | 0.1                     | 2.6               | 3.8         | 12.3                | 0.0               | 12.3                    | --                         |     |
| 2001/02      | ...                     | ...              | ...                                 | ...                     | ...               | ...         | ...                 | ...               | ...                     | ...                        | ... |
| 2002/03      | ...                     | ...              | ...                                 | ...                     | ...               | ...         | ...                 | ...               | ...                     | ...                        | ... |

Source: Ministry of Finance and Statistical Abstract.

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table F1: GROSS OFFICIAL FOREIGN RESERVES 1/  
(In units as specified)**

| End<br>of:  | Official Foreign Reserves               |                               |  | Total<br>official<br>foreign<br>reserves<br>(T\$m) | Ratio of<br>official foreign<br>reserves to<br>imports 2/<br>(Months) |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
|             | Reserve<br>position<br>in IMF<br>(T\$m) | Holdings<br>of SDRs<br>(T\$m) | NRBT foreign<br>exchange<br>holdings<br>(T\$m) |  |   |
| 1997/98     | 2.4                                     | 0.3                           | 18.6   | 21.3   | 2.5   |
| 1998/99     | 3.6                                     | 0.0                           | 30.5   | 34.1   | 3.9   |
| 1999/00     | 3.8                                     | 0.1                           | 22.3   | 26.2   | 2.6   |
| 2000/01     | 4.6                                     | 0.3                           | 20.9   | 25.8   | 2.3   |
| 2001/02     | 4.9                                     | 0.5                           | 34.2   | 39.6   | 2.5   |
| 2002/03     | 5.2                                     | 0.6                           | 31.2   | 36.9   | 2.4   |
| <b>1997</b> |   |                               |  |  |   |
| Q1          | 2.0                                     | 0.1                           | 29.4   | 31.5   | 4.3   |
| Q2          | 2.1                                     | 0.2                           | 30.6   | 32.8   | 4.4   |
| Q3          | 2.1                                     | 0.2                           | 28.7   | 31.0   | 4.1   |
| Q4          | 2.2                                     | 0.2                           | 30.4   | 32.8   | 4.3   |
| <b>1998</b> |   |                               |  |  |   |
| Q1          | 2.2                                     | 0.2                           | 18.8   | 21.2   | 2.6   |
| Q2          | 2.4                                     | 0.3                           | 18.6   | 21.3   | 2.5   |
| Q3          | 2.7                                     | 0.3                           | 18.6   | 21.6   | 2.5   |
| Q4          | 2.8                                     | 0.3                           | 33.2   | 36.3   | 4.3   |
| <b>1999</b> |   |                               |  |  |   |
| Q1          | 3.7                                     | 0.0                           | 32.5   | 36.2   | 4.3   |
| Q2          | 3.6                                     | 0.0                           | 30.5   | 34.1   | 3.9   |
| Q3          | 3.8                                     | 0.0                           | 30.3   | 34.2   | 3.8   |
| Q4          | 3.8                                     | 0.1                           | 30.7   | 34.6   | 3.6   |
| <b>2000</b> |   |                               |  |  |   |
| Q1          | 3.8                                     | 0.1                           | 28.2   | 32.1   | 3.3   |
| Q2          | 3.8                                     | 0.1                           | 22.3   | 26.2   | 2.6   |
| Q3          | 4.2                                     | 0.2                           | 15.6   | 19.9   | 2.0   |
| Q4          | 4.4                                     | 0.2                           | 21.3   | 26.0   | 2.5   |
| <b>2001</b> |   |                               |  |  |   |
| Q1          | 4.5                                     | 0.3                           | 19.7   | 24.5   | 2.2   |
| Q2          | 4.6                                     | 0.3                           | 20.9   | 25.8   | 2.3   |
| Q3          | 4.9                                     | 0.4                           | 17.2   | 22.5   | 1.8   |
| Q4          | 4.7                                     | 0.4                           | 24.5   | 29.7   | 2.3   |
| <b>2002</b> |   |                               |  |  |   |
| Q1          | 4.6                                     | 0.4                           | 20.0   | 25.0   | 1.8   |
| Q2          | 4.9                                     | 0.5                           | 34.2   | 39.6   | 2.5   |
| Q3          | 5.0                                     | 0.5                           | 23.3   | 28.9   | 1.8   |
| Oct         | 5.1                                     | 0.5                           | 28.2   | 33.8   | 2.1   |
| Nov         | 5.1                                     | 0.6                           | 33.6   | 39.2   | 2.4   |
| Dec         | 5.2                                     | 0.6                           | 38.9   | 44.7   | 2.7   |
| <b>2003</b> |   |                               |  |  |   |
| Jan         | 5.2                                     | 0.6                           | 39.9   | 45.7   | 2.8   |
| Feb         | 5.1                                     | 0.6                           | 33.0   | 38.7   | 2.2   |
| Mar         | 5.1                                     | 0.6                           | 31.2   | 36.9   | 2.2   |
| Apr         | 5.1                                     | 0.6                           | 31.7   | 37.5   | 2.3   |
| May         | 5.2                                     | 0.6                           | 31.8   | 37.6   | 2.3   |
| Jun         | 5.2                                     | 0.6                           | 31.2   | 36.9   | 2.4   |
| Jul         | 5.2                                     | 0.6                           | 33.3   | 39.1   | 2.5   |
| Aug         | 5.1                                     | 0.6                           | 31.1   | 36.8   | 2.4   |
| Sep         | 0.6                                     | 5.2                           | 30.9   | 36.7   | 2.4   |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table F2: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS (OET - Basis)**  
 (Millions of pa'anga) 1/

|   | During: | 1999/00 |       |        | 2000/01 |       |       | 2002/03 |       |       | 2000  |       |       | 2001  |       |       | 2002  |       |       | 2003 |    |  |
|---|---------|---------|-------|--------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|----|--|
|   |         | Q1      | Q2    | Q3     | Q4      | Q1    | Q2    | Q3      | Q4    | Q1    | Q2    | Q3    | Q4    | Q1    | Q2    | Q3    | Q4    | Q1    | Q2    | Q3   | Q4 |  |
| <b>A. Merchandise trade balance</b>         |         | -96.7   | -94.9 | -124.1 | -200    | -24.0 | -25.5 | -16.9   | -254  | -29.0 | -29.6 | -14.9 | -23.4 | -27.1 | -36.7 | -20.4 | -32.3 | -34.6 | -31.5 |      |    |  |
| Exports, f.o.b.                             | 17.9    | 23.3    | 38.8  | 38.9   | 3.1     | 3.1   | 3.3   | 10.4    | 4.5   | 5.1   | 6.7   | 18.8  | 6.4   | 6.8   | 5.1   | 20.5  | 5.5   | 7.8   | 9.3   |      |    |  |
| Imports, f.o.b.                             | 102.6   | 120.0   | 133.7 | 163.0  | 23.1    | 27.2  | 28.8  | 27.3    | 29.9  | 34.1  | 36.3  | 33.7  | 29.8  | 33.9  | 41.8  | 40.9  | 37.8  | 42.5  | 40.8  |      |    |  |
| <b>B. Services balance</b>                  |         | 32      | -17.2 | 4.2    | -111.8  | -1.3  | -0.1  | -3.2    | -2.8  | -7.1  | -4.1  | 0.6   | -2.4  | -1.3  | -1.1  | -2.1  | -1.4  | -6.1  | -2.3  | 0.4  |    |  |
| Receipts                                    | 300     | 23.0    | 36.2  | 55.0   | 6.7     | 7.1   | 5.5   | 5.8     | 6.3   | 5.4   | 11.9  | 8.3   | 6.9   | 9.1   | 12.3  | 15.1  | 13.7  | 13.9  | 13.2  |      |    |  |
| Payments                                    | 26.9    | 40.2    | 40.3  | 66.7   | 8.0     | 7.2   | 8.7   | 8.6     | 13.5  | 9.4   | 11.2  | 10.7  | 8.2   | 10.2  | 14.3  | 16.5  | 19.8  | 16.2  | 12.9  |      |    |  |
| <b>C. Investment income balance</b>         |         | -0.8    | -2.2  | -1.2   | -3.3    | 0.4   | 0.4   | -0.9    | -0.4  | -0.1  | 0.7   | -2.7  | -1.0  | 1.9   | -1.0  | -1.9  | 0.4   | -0.8  | 0.9   |      |    |  |
| Receipts                                    | 3.6     | 3.2     | 5.0   | 4.7    | 0.6     | 1.1   | 0.7   | 0.8     | 0.5   | 1.3   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 2.4   | 0.7   | 0.5   | 1.7   | 1.8   | 2.7   |      |    |  |
| Payments                                    | 4.3     | 5.4     | 6.2   | 8.1    | 0.2     | 0.3   | 2.0   | 1.6     | 1.2   | 0.6   | 0.7   | 3.3   | 1.7   | 0.5   | 1.8   | 2.5   | 1.3   | 2.5   | 1.8   |      |    |  |
| <b>D. Transfers balance</b>                 |         | 66.3    | 89.9  | 116.0  | 128.8   | 14.7  | 16.0  | 20.0    | 24.3  | 19.6  | 26.1  | 31.0  | 29.3  | 23.5  | 32.2  | 25.1  | 42.3  | 26.7  | 34.6  | 39.5 |    |  |
| Receipts                                    | 79.4    | 107.0   | 143.7 | 151.3  | 17.1    | 20.2  | 24.5  | 29.1    | 23.9  | 29.5  | 36.8  | 36.4  | 30.8  | 39.8  | 31.4  | 48.8  | 31.5  | 39.7  | 46.1  |      |    |  |
| Private                                     | 78.6    | 105.7   | 142.1 | 149.6  | 17.0    | 20.0  | 24.3  | 28.5    | 23.6  | 29.3  | 36.3  | 35.9  | 30.3  | 39.6  | 30.9  | 48.1  | 31.1  | 39.4  | 45.7  |      |    |  |
| Official                                    | 0.7     | 1.3     | 1.6   | 1.8    | 0.1     | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.6     | 0.3   | 0.2   | 0.4   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.2   | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.3   | 0.3   |      |    |  |
| <b>Payments</b>                             | 13.1    | 17.1    | 27.7  | 22.6   | 2.5     | 4.2   | 4.5   | 4.8     | 3.5   | 5.8   | 7.0   | 7.3   | 7.6   | 6.3   | 6.5   | 4.8   | 5.0   | 5.6   | 6.6   |      |    |  |
| Private                                     | 12.5    | 16.4    | 26.9  | 20.7   | 2.5     | 3.7   | 4.1   | 4.6     | 3.4   | 5.3   | 7.0   | 7.3   | 7.3   | 5.3   | 6.3   | 4.5   | 4.7   | 4.6   | 6.6   |      |    |  |
| Official                                    | 0.6     | 0.7     | 0.8   | 1.8    | -       | 0.5   | 0.4   | 0.2     | -     | 0.1   | 0.4   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 1.0   | 0.2   | 0.3   | 0.4   | 0.0   |      |    |  |
| <b>E. Current account balance (A+B+C+D)</b> | -16.0   | -262    | 15.8  | -10.4  | -6.2    | -7.7  | -9.5  | 3.7     | -13.3 | -7.1  | 2.7   | 9.4   | -2.3  | 5.9   | -14.7 | 18.6  | -11.3 | -3.0  | 9.2   |      |    |  |
| <b>F. Capital account balance</b>           | 42      | 62      | 158   | 173    | 2.5     | 0.7   | -2.2  | -0.4    | 12    | 7.7   | -2.3  | 0.7   | 20    | 15.4  | 1.0   | 4.0   | 82    | 4.1   | 1.4   |      |    |  |
| <b>Official capital</b>                     | 5.1     | 5.2     | 11.2  | 16.7   | 1.7     | 0.1   | 0.3   | 1.0     | 1.6   | 2.3   | -1.0  | -0.5  | 0.0   | 12.7  | 1.2   | 3.9   | 7.9   | 3.8   | 3.7   |      |    |  |
| Inflows                                     | 8.3     | 8.7     | 27.0  | 24.0   | 2.5     | 1.5   | 1.6   | 1.8     | 2.6   | 2.7   | 2.4   | 2.3   | 3.3   | 19.0  | 24    | 6.7   | 8.3   | 6.7   | 4.1   |      |    |  |
| Outflows                                    | 3.1     | 3.5     | 15.8  | 7.2    | 0.9     | 1.3   | 1.3   | 0.7     | 1.1   | 0.4   | 3.4   | 2.8   | 3.3   | 6.4   | 1.2   | 2.8   | 0.4   | 2.9   | 0.4   |      |    |  |
| <b>Private capital</b>                      | -1.0    | 1.0     | 4.6   | 0.5    | 0.8     | 0.6   | -2.5  | -1.5    | -0.3  | 5.3   | -1.3  | 1.2   | 2.0   | 2.7   | -0.1  | 0.0   | 0.3   | 0.3   | -2.3  |      |    |  |
| Inflows                                     | 7.4     | 19.9    | 14.0  | 9.8    | 3.2     | 1.4   | 11.2  | 0.4     | 0.5   | 7.7   | 3.6   | 4.4   | 2.4   | 3.5   | 1.7   | 2.7   | 2.4   | 3.0   | 1.4   |      |    |  |
| Outflows                                    | 8.4     | 18.9    | 9.5   | 9.3    | 2.4     | 0.9   | 13.8  | 1.9     | 0.8   | 2.4   | 4.9   | 3.3   | 0.5   | 0.8   | 1.8   | 2.7   | 2.1   | 2.7   | 3.7   |      |    |  |
| <b>G. Other items, net</b>                  | 3.9     | 19.5    | -17.8 | -9.5   | 35.8    | 33.3  | 5.5   | 2.8     | 10.6  | 0.7   | -3.7  | -2.9  | -4.4  | -6.8  | 3.0   | -6.8  | 4.6   | -1.0  | -10.8 |      |    |  |
| <b>H. Overall balance (E+F+G 2)</b>         | -7.9    | -0.4    | 13.8  | -2.6   | 32.1    | 26.2  | -6.3  | 6.0     | -1.4  | 1.3   | -3.3  | 7.2   | -4.7  | 14.5  | -10.7 | 15.8  | -7.7  | 0.0   | -0.3  |      |    |  |

Source: National Reserve Bank of Tonga  
 See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table F3: PRINCIPAL EXPORTS & RE-EXPORTS: VALUE F.O.B  
(Millions of pa'anga)**

| During:        | Total exports<br>& re-exports<br>(f.o.b.) | Fish | Root<br>crops<br>1/ | Squash | Vanilla | Other<br>agricultural<br>product 2/ | Manu-<br>factured<br>goods | Other<br>exports &<br>re-exports |
|----------------|---|------|---------------------|--------|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>1997/98</b> | 12.5                                      | 3.3  | 0.5                 | 6.0    | 0.2     | 1.5                                 | 0.7                        | 0.3                              |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 12.0                                      | 2.9  | 0.3                 | 4.3    | 0.8     | 2.0                                 | 1.3                        | 0.5                              |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 22.0                                      | 7.7  | 1.0                 | 8.9    | 0.8     | 0.6                                 | 1.2                        | 1.8                              |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 12.7                                      | 3.8  | 2.0                 | 5.3    | 0.3     | 0.7                                 | 0.6                        | 0.0                              |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 18.3                                      | 7.0  | 1.8                 | 7.2    | 0.3     | 0.9                                 | 1.1                        | 0.1                              |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 32.8                                      | 12.2 | 1.7                 | 11.9   | 5.0     | 1.3                                 | 0.7                        | 0.1                              |
| <b>1997</b>    |   |      |                     |        |         |                                     |                            |                                  |
| Q1             | 1.5                                       | 0.5  | 0.1                 | --     | --      | 0.4                                 | 0.1                        | 0.2                              |
| Q2             | 1.6                                       | 0.5  | 0.2                 | 0.2    | --      | 0.2                                 | 0.2                        | 0.3                              |
| Q3             | 1.6                                       | 0.7  | 0.2                 | --     | 0.1     | 0.3                                 | 0.2                        | 0.1                              |
| Q4             | 8.2                                       | 1.4  | 0.2                 | 6.0    | 0.0     | 0.3                                 | 0.2                        | 0.0                              |
| <b>1998</b>    |   |      |                     |        |         |                                     |                            |                                  |
| Q1             | 1.0                                       | 0.5  | 0.1                 | --     | 0.0     | 0.2                                 | 0.1                        | 0.1                              |
| Q2             | 1.8                                       | 0.7  | 0.1                 | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.7                                 | 0.2                        | 0.1                              |
| Q3             | 2.3                                       | 0.5  | 0.1                 | --     | 0.1     | 0.9                                 | 0.5                        | 0.2                              |
| Q4             | 6.5                                       | 0.7  | 0.1                 | 4.3    | 0.1     | 0.8                                 | 0.4                        | 0.1                              |
| <b>1999</b>    |   |      |                     |        |         |                                     |                            |                                  |
| Q1             | 1.7                                       | 0.7  | 0.0                 | --     | 0.5     | 0.2                                 | 0.2                        | 0.0                              |
| Q2             | 1.5                                       | 0.9  | 0.1                 | --     | 0.2     | 0.1                                 | 0.1                        | 0.2                              |
| Q3             | 1.9                                       | 0.7  | 0.3                 | 0.0    | 0.3     | 0.2                                 | 0.4                        | 0.1                              |
| Q4             | 14.9                                      | 3.6  | 0.3                 | 8.9    | 0.0     | 0.1                                 | 0.3                        | 1.5                              |
| <b>2000</b>    |   |      |                     |        |         |                                     |                            |                                  |
| Q1             | 3.8                                       | 2.4  | 0.2                 | --     | 0.5     | 0.1                                 | 0.3                        | 0.2                              |
| Q2             | 1.5                                       | 0.9  | 0.2                 | --     | 0.0     | 0.1                                 | 0.1                        | 0.0                              |
| Q3             | 2.2                                       | 1.4  | 0.4                 | --     | 0.0     | 0.2                                 | 0.2                        | 0.0                              |
| Q4             | 8.4                                       | 1.9  | 0.7                 | 5.3    | 0.0     | 0.3                                 | 0.2                        | 0.0                              |
| <b>2001</b>    |   |      |                     |        |         |                                     |                            |                                  |
| Q1             | 0.9                                       | 0.3  | 0.3                 | --     | 0.0     | 0.1                                 | 0.2                        | 0.0                              |
| Q2             | 1.2                                       | 0.2  | 0.6                 | --     | 0.3     | 0.1                                 | 0.1                        | 0.0                              |
| Q3             | 2.9                                       | 1.3  | 0.6                 | --     | 0.2     | 0.1                                 | 0.6                        | 0.1                              |
| Q4             | 9.3                                       | 1.0  | 0.6                 | 7.1    | 0.1     | 0.3                                 | 0.2                        | 0.0                              |
| <b>2002</b>    |   |      |                     |        |         |                                     |                            |                                  |
| Q1             | 2.0                                       | 1.6  | 0.1                 | --     | 0.0     | 0.2                                 | 0.1                        | 0.0                              |
| Q2             | 4.1                                       | 3.1  | 0.4                 | 0.1    | --      | 0.2                                 | 0.2                        | 0.0                              |
| Q3             | 9.4                                       | 4.2  | 0.4                 | --     | 4.2     | 0.3                                 | 0.2                        | 0.1                              |
| Q4             | 16.5                                      | 3.7  | 0.4                 | 11.9   | 0.0     | 0.4                                 | 0.1                        | 0.0                              |
| <b>2003</b>    |   |      |                     |        |         |                                     |                            |                                  |
| Q1             | 3.0                                       | 2.0  | 0.3                 | --     | 0.1     | 0.3                                 | 0.3                        | 0.0                              |
| Q2             | 3.9                                       | 2.2  | 0.6                 | --     | 0.6     | 0.3                                 | 0.2                        | 0.0                              |
| Q3             | ...                                       | ...  | ...                 | ...    | ...     | ...                                 | ...                        | ...                              |

Source: Statistics Department  
See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table F4. SELECTED EXPORTS & RE-EXPORTS VALUES, VOLUMES, AND UNIT VALUES**  
 (In units as specified)

| During:                     | 1999/00 |        |        | 2000/01 |       |       | 2002/03 |       |        | 2000  |       |        | 2001  |       |       | 2002   |       |       | 2003 |    |    |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|------|----|----|
|                             | Q1      | Q2     | Q3     | Q1      | Q2    | Q3    | Q1      | Q2    | Q3     | Q1    | Q2    | Q3     | Q1    | Q2    | Q3    | Q1     | Q2    | Q3    | Q1   | Q2 | Q3 |
| <b>Copra</b>                |         |        |        |         |       |       |         |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |      |    |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga) | --      | --     | --     | --      | --    | --    | --      | --    | --     | --    | --    | --     | --    | --    | --    | --     | --    | --    | --   | -- |    |
| Volume (metric tonnes)      | --      | --     | --     | --      | --    | --    | --      | --    | --     | --    | --    | --     | --    | --    | --    | --     | --    | --    | --   | -- |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga/tonne)  | --      | --     | --     | --      | --    | --    | --      | --    | --     | --    | --    | --     | --    | --    | --    | --     | --    | --    | --   | -- |    |
| <b>Fish</b>                 |         |        |        |         |       |       |         |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |      |    |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga) | 7.7     | 3.8    | 7.0    | 12.2    | 2.4   | 0.9   | 1.4     | 1.9   | 0.3    | 0.2   | 1.3   | 1.0    | 1.6   | 3.1   | 4.2   | 3.7    | 2.0   | 2.2   | ...  |    |    |
| Volume (metric tonnes)      | 963     | 882.1  | 1,377  | 2,945   | 279   | 179   | 302     | 503   | 36     | 42    | 169   | 211    | 348   | 649   | 1,044 | 741    | 682   | 477   | ...  |    |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga/tonne)  | 7,978   | 4,308  | 5,054  | 4,129   | 8,573 | 5,314 | 4,572   | 3,786 | 8,884  | 4,765 | 7,467 | 4,517  | 4,799 | 4,025 | 5,017 | 2,940  | 4,677 | ...   | ...  |    |    |
| <b>Root crops 1/</b>        |         |        |        |         |       |       |         |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |      |    |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga) | 1.0     | 2.0    | 1.8    | 1.7     | 0.2   | 0.2   | 0.4     | 0.7   | 0.3    | 0.6   | 0.6   | 0.1    | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.3    | 0.3   | 0.6   | ...  |    |    |
| Volume (metric tonnes)      | 1,874   | 1,436  | 1,217  | 859     | 459   | 135   | 207     | 560   | 331    | 338   | 122   | 646    | 117   | 332   | 480   | 223    | 48    | 108   | ...  |    |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga/tonne)  | 519     | 1,378  | 1,483  | 1,933   | 347   | 1,465 | 2,156   | 1,217 | 845    | 1,690 | 5,012 | 991    | 1,074 | 1,290 | 895   | 1,635  | 5,623 | 5,539 | ...  |    |    |
| <b>Squash</b>               |         |        |        |         |       |       |         |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |      |    |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga) | 8.9     | 5.3    | 7.2    | 11.9    | --    | --    | --      | --    | 5.3    | --    | --    | 7.1    | --    | 0.1   | --    | 11.9   | --    | --    | ...  |    |    |
| Volume (metric tonnes)      | 15,305  | 12,335 | 14,027 | 18,013  | --    | --    | --      | --    | 12,535 | --    | --    | 13,378 | --    | 149   | --    | 18,013 | --    | --    | ...  |    |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga/tonne)  | 585     | 420    | 511    | 659     | --    | --    | --      | --    | 420    | --    | --    | 509    | --    | 732   | --    | 659    | --    | --    | ...  |    |    |
| <b>Vanilla</b>              |         |        |        |         |       |       |         |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |      |    |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga) | 0.8     | 0.3    | 0.3    | 5.0     | 0.5   | 0.0   | 0.0     | 0.0   | 0.3    | 0.2   | 0.1   | 0.0    | 0.0   | 4.2   | 0.0   | 0.1    | 0.6   | ...   |      |    |    |
| Volume (metric tonnes)      | 27.7    | 14.6   | 2.7    | 15.3    | 18.9  | 2.4   | 0.3     | 0.1   | 1.6    | 12.6  | 1.6   | 1.1    | 0.0   | 0.0   | 12.6  | 0.2    | 0.4   | 2.1   | ...  |    |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga/kilo)   | 30.0    | 21.8   | 112.0  | 324.8   | 28.4  | 15.8  | 11.5    | 20    | 16.4   | 22.8  | 134.0 | 79.1   | 20.0  | 0.0   | 333.4 | 103.9  | 284.2 | 305.3 | ...  |    |    |
| <b>Kava</b>                 |         |        |        |         |       |       |         |       |        |       |       |        |       |       |       |        |       |       |      |    |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga) | 0.5     | 0.3    | 0.5    | 0.7     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1     | 0.1   | 0.0    | 0.0   | 0.1   | 0.2    | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.2   | 0.2    | 0.1   | 0.1   | ...  |    |    |
| Volume (metric tonnes)      | 32.5    | 16.9   | 25.7   | 34.9    | 6.5   | 4.7   | 3.4     | 7.5   | 3.3    | 2.9   | 4.6   | 10.3   | 6.7   | 4.1   | 7.7   | 10.7   | 9.3   | 7.3   | ...  |    |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga/kilo)   | 14.4    | 15.2   | 19.1   | 19.6    | 18.8  | 15.8  | 19.1    | 15.4  | 11.4   | 14.1  | 18.4  | 18.2   | 19.5  | 21.4  | 18.8  | 20.3   | 22.7  | 15.5  | ...  |    |    |

Source: Statistics Department  
 See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table F5: DIRECTION OF TRADE: EXPORTS & RE-EXPORTS F.O.B.**  
**(Millions of pa'anga)**

| During:        | Total exports<br>& re-exports<br>(f.o.b.) | To<br>Australia | To<br>Fiji | To<br>Japan | To<br>New Zealand | To<br>U.S.A.<br>1/ | To<br>other<br>countries |
|----------------|---|-----------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>1997/98</b> | 12.6                                      | 0.5             | 0.5        | 6.2         | 1.3               | 1.1                | 2.9                      |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 12.0                                      | 0.4             | 0.7        | 4.9         | 1.7               | 2.1                | 2.1                      |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 22.1                                      | 0.6             | 0.3        | 12.9        | 2.0               | 4.2                | 2.2                      |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 13.1                                      | 0.5             | 0.1        | 5.7         | 2.2               | 1.5                | 3.0                      |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 18.6                                      | 0.5             | 0.2        | 7.6         | 2.8               | 2.9                | 4.6                      |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 33.0                                      | 0.5             | 0.4        | 12.5        | 3.5               | 9.3                | 6.9                      |
| <b>1997</b>    |   |                 |            |             |                   |                    |                          |
| Q1             | 1.5                                       | 0.1             | 0.2        | 0.2         | 0.3               | 0.4                | 0.1                      |
| Q2             | 1.6                                       | 0.1             | 0.2        | 0.3         | 0.3               | 0.5                | 0.3                      |
| Q3             | 1.6                                       | 0.1             | 0.1        | 0.1         | 0.4               | 0.3                | 0.6                      |
| Q4             | 8.2                                       | 0.1             | 0.2        | 6.1         | 0.3               | 0.1                | 1.3                      |
| <b>1998</b>    |   |                 |            |             |                   |                    |                          |
| Q1             | 1.0                                       | 0.2             | 0.1        | 0.1         | 0.1               | 0.1                | 0.4                      |
| Q2             | 1.8                                       | 0.1             | 0.1        | 0.0         | 0.4               | 0.6                | 0.7                      |
| Q3             | 2.3                                       | 0.1             | 0.3        | 0.0         | 0.6               | 0.8                | 0.5                      |
| Q4             | 6.5                                       | 0.1             | 0.2        | 4.6         | 0.5               | 0.4                | 0.6                      |
| <b>1999</b>    |   |                 |            |             |                   |                    |                          |
| Q1             | 1.7                                       | 0.1             | 0.2        | 0.1         | 0.3               | 0.5                | 0.6                      |
| Q2             | 1.5                                       | 0.0             | 0.1        | 0.2         | 0.4               | 0.4                | 0.4                      |
| Q3             | 1.9                                       | 0.1             | 0.1        | 0.1         | 0.6               | 0.7                | 0.3                      |
| Q4             | 14.9                                      | 0.3             | 0.1        | 11.5        | 0.6               | 2.2                | 0.3                      |
| <b>2000</b>    |   |                 |            |             |                   |                    |                          |
| Q1             | 3.9                                       | 0.1             | 0.1        | 1.2         | 0.4               | 0.9                | 1.0                      |
| Q2             | 1.5                                       | 0.1             | 0.1        | 0.1         | 0.4               | 0.4                | 0.5                      |
| Q3             | 2.3                                       | 0.1             | 0.0        | 0.1         | 0.5               | 0.5                | 0.9                      |
| Q4             | 8.5                                       | 0.2             | 0.1        | 5.6         | 0.8               | 0.7                | 1.1                      |
| <b>2001</b>    |   |                 |            |             |                   |                    |                          |
| Q1             | 1.0                                       | 0.1             | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.3               | 0.1                | 0.5                      |
| Q2             | 1.3                                       | 0.1             | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.6               | 0.1                | 0.5                      |
| Q3             | 2.9                                       | 0.1             | 0.0        | 0.1         | 0.5               | 0.2                | 2.0                      |
| Q4             | 9.4                                       | 0.2             | 0.1        | 7.3         | 0.8               | 0.3                | 0.8                      |
| <b>2002</b>    |   |                 |            |             |                   |                    |                          |
| Q1             | 2.1                                       | 0.1             | 0.0        | 0.0         | 0.4               | 0.7                | 0.8                      |
| Q2             | 4.2                                       | 0.1             | 0.1        | 0.2         | 1.1               | 1.7                | 1.0                      |
| Q3             | 9.4                                       | 0.1             | 0.2        | 0.4         | 1.0               | 4.6                | 3.1                      |
| Q4             | 16.6                                      | 0.1             | 0.1        | 12.0        | 1.0               | 1.7                | 1.8                      |
| <b>2003</b>    |   |                 |            |             |                   |                    |                          |
| Q1             | 3.0                                       | 0.1             | 0.1        | 0.1         | 0.6               | 1.1                | 1.1                      |
| Q2             | 4.0                                       | 0.2             | 0.0        | 0.1         | 0.8               | 1.9                | 1.0                      |
| Q3             | ...                                       | ...             | ...        | ...         | ...               | ...                | ...                      |

Source: Statistics Department  
See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table F6: TOURIST STATISTICS**  
**(Numbers of people, or thousands of pa'anga, as indicated)**

| During:        | Tourist receipts<br>(OET) 1/<br>(T\$000) | Cruise ship arrivals<br>(No.) | Air arrivals   |                         |                           |                      |                             |
|----------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
|                |  |                               | Total<br>(No.) | From Australia<br>(No.) | From New Zealand<br>(No.) | From U.S.A.<br>(No.) | From other Pacific<br>(No.) |
| <b>1997/98</b> | 14,186                                   | 5,752                         | 26,615         | 4,518                   | 8,418                     | 5,223                | 2,238                       |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 13,023                                   | 5,737                         | 27,709         | 4,751                   | 8,718                     | 5,341                | 2,746                       |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 16,508                                   | 5,151                         | 33,868         | 6,045                   | 10,088                    | 6,922                | 3,061                       |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 12,684                                   | 4,976                         | 33,722         | 5,453                   | 10,674                    | 7,053                | 2,797                       |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 12,363                                   | 5,753                         | 34,918         | 5,987                   | 12,611                    | 6,969                | 3,214                       |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 25,633                                   | 6,503                         | 37,016         | 6,676                   | 13,181                    | 7,224                | 3,520                       |
| <b>1997</b>    |  |                               |                |                         |                           |                      |                             |
| Q1             | 3,562                                    | 1,487                         | 4,781          | 900                     | 1,267                     | 944                  | 258                         |
| Q2             | 3,680                                    | 444                           | 6,013          | 1,151                   | 1,995                     | 1,272                | 313                         |
| Q3             | 5,297                                    | 0                             | 7,789          | 1,457                   | 2,471                     | 1,288                | 679                         |
| Q4             | 3,283                                    | 0                             | 7,579          | 1,349                   | 2,738                     | 1,308                | 609                         |
| <b>1998</b>    |  |                               |                |                         |                           |                      |                             |
| Q1             | 2,008                                    | 5,135                         | 4,584          | 651                     | 1,096                     | 954                  | 376                         |
| Q2             | 3,597                                    | 617                           | 6,663          | 1,061                   | 2,113                     | 1,673                | 574                         |
| Q3             | 3,706                                    | 177                           | 7,879          | 1,158                   | 2,262                     | 1,711                | 893                         |
| Q4             | 3,404                                    | 701                           | 8,006          | 1,609                   | 2,906                     | 1,398                | 706                         |
| <b>1999</b>    |  |                               |                |                         |                           |                      |                             |
| Q1             | 2,666                                    | 4,859                         | 4,816          | 746                     | 1,355                     | 886                  | 418                         |
| Q2             | 3,247                                    | 0                             | 7,008          | 1,238                   | 2,195                     | 1,346                | 729                         |
| Q3             | 3,771                                    | 0                             | 7,866          | 1,483                   | 2,387                     | 1,446                | 669                         |
| Q4             | 4,749                                    | 2,879                         | 11,211         | 2,275                   | 3,820                     | 2,093                | 945                         |
| <b>2000</b>    |  |                               |                |                         |                           |                      |                             |
| Q1             | 3,403                                    | 1,603                         | 6,836          | 932                     | 1,541                     | 1,523                | 816                         |
| Q2             | 4,585                                    | 669                           | 7,955          | 1,355                   | 2,340                     | 1,860                | 631                         |
| Q3             | 3,017                                    | 937                           | 9,721          | 1,420                   | 3,195                     | 2,290                | 610                         |
| Q4             | 3,053                                    | 1,546                         | 10,182         | 1,955                   | 3,388                     | 1,948                | 788                         |
| <b>2001</b>    |  |                               |                |                         |                           |                      |                             |
| Q1             | 3,479                                    | 2,493                         | 5,976          | 912                     | 1,457                     | 1,063                | 579                         |
| Q2             | 3,134                                    | --                            | 7,843          | 1,166                   | 2,634                     | 1,752                | 820                         |
| Q3             | 3,790                                    | 650                           | 9,583          | 1,571                   | 3,471                     | 1,821                | 709                         |
| Q4             | 3,733                                    | 817                           | 8,984          | 1,767                   | 3,502                     | 1,666                | 738                         |
| <b>2002</b>    |  |                               |                |                         |                           |                      |                             |
| Q1             | 2,333                                    | 1,300                         | 6,987          | 1,123                   | 2,449                     | 1,318                | 733                         |
| Q2             | 2,506                                    | 2,986                         | 9,364          | 1,526                   | 3,189                     | 2,164                | 1,034                       |
| Q3             | 4,513                                    | 325                           | 10,224         | 1,650                   | 3,689                     | 2,095                | 797                         |
| Q4             | 7,923                                    | 306                           | 10,010         | 1,960                   | 3,611                     | 1,893                | 1,103                       |
| <b>2003</b>    |  |                               |                |                         |                           |                      |                             |
| Q1             | 7,928                                    | 4,234                         | 6,925          | 1,164                   | 2,326                     | 1,184                | 706                         |
| Q2             | 5,270                                    | 1,638                         | 9,857          | 1,902                   | 3,555                     | 2,052                | 914                         |
| Q3             | 8,319                                    | ...                           | 9,909          | 1,911                   | 3,722                     | 1,850                | 808                         |

Source: Tonga Visitors Bureau and National Reserve Bank of Tonga.

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table F7: PRINCIPAL IMPORTS: VALUE C.I.F.**  
**(Millions of pa'anga)**

| During:        | Total imports c.i.f. | Food, animal and vegetable products, beverages, etc. | Fuels, minerals and chemicals | Crude materials, inedible | Manufac. goods by materials | Machinery, transport and service equipment | Miscellaneous |
|----------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|
| <b>1997/98</b> | 100.7                | 31.3   | 19.9                          | 9.7                       | 13.6                        | 22.5                                       | 3.7           |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 104.9                | 34.6   | 22.5                          | 9.1                       | 15.9                        | 19.0                                       | 3.7           |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 115.9                | 38.6   | 27.8                          | 10.8                      | 15.0                        | 19.2                                       | 4.5           |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 136.0                | 43.9   | 34.8                          | 10.2                      | 15.3                        | 15.2                                       | 16.6          |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 190.3                | 53.2   | 41.2                          | 13.9                      | 22.3                        | 34.8                                       | 24.9          |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 187.9                | 52.6   | 43.5                          | 14.6                      | 20.0                        | 34.2                                       | 23.0          |
| <b>1997</b>    |                      |  |                               |                           |                             |  |               |
| Q1             | 17.6                 | 5.7  | 5.0                           | 1.8                       | 2.2                         | 2.4  | 0.6           |
| Q2             | 23.8                 | 7.7  | 6.3                           | 1.8                       | 2.8                         | 4.6  | 0.6           |
| Q3             | 24.3                 | 7.3  | 4.7                           | 2.2                       | 3.5                         | 5.7  | 0.8           |
| Q4             | 26.4                 | 8.1  | 5.0                           | 2.9                       | 3.6                         | 5.9  | 0.9           |
| <b>1998</b>    |                      |  |                               |                           |                             |  |               |
| Q1             | 24.5                 | 6.8  | 4.5                           | 1.9                       | 3.1                         | 6.8  | 1.3           |
| Q2             | 25.5                 | 8.9  | 5.6                           | 2.8                       | 3.3                         | 4.1  | 0.7           |
| Q3             | 25.5                 | 7.8  | 6.1                           | 3.0                       | 3.9                         | 3.7  | 0.9           |
| Q4             | 26.9                 | 10.5   | 4.7                           | 2.2                       | 4.2                         | 4.2  | 1.1           |
| <b>1999</b>    |                      |  |                               |                           |                             |  |               |
| Q1             | 23.9                 | 7.2  | 5.8                           | 1.9                       | 3.6                         | 4.6  | 0.8           |
| Q2             | 28.7                 | 9.2  | 6.0                           | 1.9                       | 4.2                         | 6.5  | 0.8           |
| Q3             | 29.3                 | 10.3   | 6.3                           | 3.0                       | 4.0                         | 4.8  | 0.9           |
| Q4             | 34.5                 | 11.4   | 7.9                           | 3.0                       | 5.1                         | 5.9  | 1.2           |
| <b>2000</b>    |                      |  |                               |                           |                             |  |               |
| Q1             | 25.1                 | 7.6  | 6.9                           | 2.9                       | 3.0                         | 4.0  | 0.7           |
| Q2             | 27.0                 | 9.3  | 6.7                           | 1.9                       | 2.9                         | 4.4  | 1.7           |
| Q3             | 30.8                 | 9.9  | 8.5                           | 2.3                       | 3.0                         | 4.8  | 2.3           |
| Q4             | 40.2                 | 13.5   | 9.2                           | 3.0                       | 4.8                         | 4.8  | 4.9           |
| <b>2001</b>    |                      |  |                               |                           |                             |  |               |
| Q1             | 30.2                 | 8.4  | 7.0                           | 2.8                       | 3.6                         | 2.6  | 5.8           |
| Q2             | 34.7                 | 12.0   | 10.0                          | 2.2                       | 3.8                         | 3.1  | 3.6           |
| Q3             | 44.9                 | 11.6   | 10.4                          | 3.0                       | 4.3                         | 11.6                                       | 3.9           |
| Q4             | 45.3                 | 15.7   | 10.8                          | 4.6                       | 4.3                         | 5.1  | 4.9           |
| <b>2002</b>    |                      |  |                               |                           |                             |  |               |
| Q1             | 44.2                 | 11.4   | 9.4                           | 3.1                       | 3.7                         | 4.8  | 11.8          |
| Q2             | 55.9                 | 14.5   | 10.6                          | 3.3                       | 10.0                        | 13.3                                       | 4.4           |
| Q3             | 50.0                 | 14.7   | 12.0                          | 4.3                       | 5.1                         | 9.1  | 4.9           |
| Q4             | 44.9                 | 13.2   | 6.6                           | 4.4                       | 4.8                         | 10.4                                       | 5.4           |
| <b>2003</b>    |                      |  |                               |                           |                             |  |               |
| Q1             | 45.4                 | 11.2   | 11.9                          | 3.2                       | 5.9                         | 7.5  | 5.8           |
| Q2             | 47.5                 | 13.6   | 13.0                          | 2.8                       | 4.2                         | 7.2  | 6.8           |
| Q3             | ...                  | ...  | ...                           | ...                       | ...                         | ...  | ...           |

Source: Statistics Department.

**Table F8: IMPORTS BY INSTITUTIONAL SECTOR**  
**(Millions of pa'anga)**

| During:        | Total<br>imports<br>c.i.f. | Private sector |           |       | Government sector |           |       | Quasi-qovt. sector |           |       |
|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------|-------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------|-----------|-------|
|                |                            | Total          | Aid<br>1/ | Other | Total             | Aid<br>1/ | Other | Total              | Aid<br>1/ | Other |
| <b>1997/98</b> | 100.7                      | 82.6           | 0.1       | 82.4  | 11.4              | 1.2       | 10.2  | 6.7                | 1.3       | 5.4   |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 104.9                      | 85.6           | 0.3       | 85.3  | 13.6              | 3.7       | 9.9   | 5.7                | 0.1       | 5.6   |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 116.1                      | 100.6          | 0.0       | 100.6 | 11.4              | 1.4       | 10.0  | 4.1                | 0.4       | 3.7   |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 136.0                      | 114.1          | 1.0       | 113.1 | 16.5              | 0.2       | 16.3  | 5.3                | 3.0       | 2.4   |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 175.7                      | 148.2          | 1.1       | 147.1 | 24.2              | 7.9       | 16.2  | 3.3                | 0.3       | 3.0   |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 187.9                      | 167.6          | 1.4       | 166.2 | 15.8              | 3.4       | 12.5  | 4.4                | 0.0       | 4.4   |
| <b>1997</b>    |                            |                |           |       |                   |           |       |                    |           |       |
| Q1             | 17.6                       | 14.9           | 0.0       | 14.9  | 2.1               | 0.3       | 1.8   | 0.6                | --        | 0.6   |
| Q2             | 23.8                       | 20.7           | 0.0       | 20.7  | 2.0               | 0.5       | 1.4   | 1.1                | --        | 1.1   |
| Q3             | 24.3                       | 18.5           | 0.0       | 18.5  | 2.7               | 0.1       | 2.6   | 3.0                | 0.1       | 3.0   |
| Q4             | 26.4                       | 22.6           | 0.0       | 22.6  | 2.6               | 0.3       | 2.3   | 1.2                | 0.4       | 0.9   |
| <b>1998</b>    |                            |                |           |       |                   |           |       |                    |           |       |
| Q1             | 24.5                       | 19.5           | 0.1       | 19.4  | 3.4               | 0.5       | 2.9   | 1.6                | 0.8       | 0.8   |
| Q2             | 25.5                       | 21.9           | 0.0       | 21.9  | 2.7               | 0.4       | 2.3   | 0.9                | 0.1       | 0.8   |
| Q3             | 25.5                       | 20.7           | 0.1       | 20.6  | 3.7               | 0.4       | 3.3   | 1.1                | 0.0       | 1.0   |
| Q4             | 26.9                       | 23.1           | 0.0       | 23.1  | 2.9               | 1.0       | 1.9   | 0.9                | 0.0       | 0.9   |
| <b>1999</b>    |                            |                |           |       |                   |           |       |                    |           |       |
| Q1             | 23.9                       | 18.2           | 0.0       | 18.2  | 3.3               | 1.2       | 2.1   | 2.4                | 0.0       | 2.3   |
| Q2             | 28.7                       | 23.6           | 0.1       | 23.4  | 3.7               | 1.1       | 2.6   | 1.4                | 0.0       | 1.4   |
| Q3             | 29.4                       | 24.8           | 0.0       | 24.8  | 3.4               | 1.1       | 2.2   | 1.2                | 0.0       | 1.2   |
| Q4             | 34.5                       | 30.1           | 0.0       | 30.1  | 3.3               | 0.1       | 3.2   | 1.1                | 0.0       | 1.1   |
| <b>2000</b>    |                            |                |           |       |                   |           |       |                    |           |       |
| Q1             | 25.1                       | 22.3           | 0.0       | 22.3  | 2.2               | 0.0       | 2.1   | 0.6                | 0.0       | 0.6   |
| Q2             | 27.0                       | 23.4           | 0.0       | 23.4  | 2.5               | 0.1       | 2.4   | 1.1                | 0.3       | 0.8   |
| Q3             | 30.8                       | 27.9           | 0.1       | 27.9  | 2.1               | 0.0       | 2.1   | 0.8                | 0.0       | 0.8   |
| Q4             | 40.2                       | 32.5           | 0.0       | 32.5  | 5.5               | 0.0       | 5.5   | 2.2                | 1.6       | 0.6   |
| <b>2001</b>    |                            |                |           |       |                   |           |       |                    |           |       |
| Q1             | 30.2                       | 23.8           | 0.9       | 23.0  | 5.7               | 0.1       | 5.6   | 0.7                | 0.0       | 0.7   |
| Q2             | 34.7                       | 29.9           | 0.0       | 29.8  | 3.2               | 0.1       | 3.1   | 1.7                | 1.4       | 0.3   |
| Q3             | 30.2                       | 23.8           | 0.9       | 23.0  | 5.7               | 0.1       | 5.6   | 0.7                | 0.0       | 0.7   |
| Q4             | 45.3                       | 40.7           | 0.0       | 40.7  | 3.7               | 0.5       | 3.2   | 0.9                | 0.0       | 0.9   |
| <b>2002</b>    |                            |                |           |       |                   |           |       |                    |           |       |
| Q1             | 44.2                       | 31.7           | 0.0       | 31.7  | 11.3              | 7.2       | 4.1   | 1.2                | 0.2       | 1.0   |
| Q2             | 55.9                       | 52.0           | 0.2       | 51.8  | 3.5               | 0.2       | 3.3   | 0.4                | 0.0       | 0.4   |
| Q3             | 50.0                       | 45.3           | 0.5       | 44.8  | 3.6               | 0.5       | 3.1   | 1.1                | 0.0       | 1.1   |
| Q4             | 44.9                       | 39.8           | 0.3       | 39.4  | 4.1               | 0.8       | 3.3   | 1.0                | 0.0       | 1.0   |
| <b>2003</b>    |                            |                |           |       |                   |           |       |                    |           |       |
| Q1             | 45.4                       | 39.3           | 0.5       | 38.8  | 4.9               | 1.6       | 3.3   | 1.2                | 0.0       | 1.2   |
| Q2             | 47.5                       | 43.3           | 0.1       | 43.2  | 3.2               | 0.4       | 2.8   | 1.0                | 0.0       | 1.0   |
| Q3             | ...                        | ...            | ...       | ...   | ...               | ...       | ...   | ...                | ...       | ...   |

Source: Statistics Department.

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table F9: IMPORTS BY END USE**  
**(Millions of pa'anga)**

| During:        | Total imports c.i.f. | Consumer goods | Intermediate goods |                  |       | Capital goods | Other imports |              |                |              |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
|                |                      |                | Total              | Fuels/lubricants | Other |               | Total         | Motor spirit | Passenger Cars | Other n.e.s. |
| <b>1997/98</b> | 100.7                | 39.1           | 43.5               | 7.7              | 35.7  | 14.1          | 4.1           | 2.8          | 1.0            | 0.3          |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 104.9                | 42.5           | 45.8               | 8.7              | 37.2  | 11.0          | 5.5           | 3.3          | 1.7            | 0.5          |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 116.0                | 46.2           | 49.1               | 8.8              | 40.2  | 9.3           | 11.5          | 7.8          | 2.2            | 1.5          |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 136.0                | 50.6           | 39.4               | 1.0              | 38.4  | 6.6           | 39.4          | 21.2         | 4.3            | 13.9         |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 190.3                | 66.3           | 60.1               | 1.8              | 58.3  | 13.4          | 50.5          | 21.9         | 6.9            | 21.8         |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 187.9                | 65.3           | 59.8               | 1.2              | 58.6  | 10.6          | 52.1          | 27.0         | 6.5            | 18.6         |
| <b>1997</b>    |                      |                |                    |                  |       |               |               |              |                |              |
| Q1             | 17.6                 | 6.7            | 8.5                | 2.4              | 6.1   | 1.0           | 1.4           | 1.0          | 0.3            | 0.1          |
| Q2             | 23.8                 | 9.4            | 9.8                | 2.4              | 7.4   | 1.3           | 3.3           | 1.8          | 1.4            | 0.1          |
| Q3             | 24.3                 | 8.6            | 10.5               | 1.8              | 8.6   | 4.0           | 1.2           | 0.7          | 0.5            | 0.0          |
| Q4             | 26.4                 | 10.2           | 10.9               | 2.0              | 8.9   | 4.0           | 1.4           | 1.0          | 0.3            | 0.1          |
| <b>1998</b>    |                      |                |                    |                  |       |               |               |              |                |              |
| Q1             | 24.5                 | 8.3            | 11.4               | 2.1              | 9.4   | 4.1           | 0.6           | 0.4          | 0.1            | 0.0          |
| Q2             | 25.5                 | 12.0           | 10.7               | 1.8              | 8.9   | 1.9           | 0.9           | 0.7          | 0.1            | 0.1          |
| Q3             | 25.5                 | 9.9            | 12.3               | 2.3              | 10.0  | 2.1           | 1.1           | 0.8          | 0.1            | 0.2          |
| Q4             | 26.9                 | 12.9           | 10.6               | 1.9              | 8.7   | 2.1           | 1.2           | 0.5          | 0.6            | 0.2          |
| <b>1999</b>    |                      |                |                    |                  |       |               |               |              |                |              |
| Q1             | 23.9                 | 8.9            | 10.5               | 2.6              | 7.9   | 3.0           | 1.4           | 1.0          | 0.2            | 0.1          |
| Q2             | 28.7                 | 10.6           | 12.5               | 1.9              | 10.6  | 3.7           | 1.8           | 1.0          | 0.7            | 0.1          |
| Q3             | 29.4                 | 12.2           | 13.0               | 2.5              | 10.5  | 2.9           | 1.4           | 0.9          | 0.3            | 0.2          |
| Q4             | 34.6                 | 14.3           | 14.2               | 3.1              | 11.1  | 3.0           | 3.1           | 1.8          | 1.1            | 0.1          |
| <b>2000</b>    |                      |                |                    |                  |       |               |               |              |                |              |
| Q1             | 25.1                 | 9.5            | 11.9               | 2.9              | 9.0   | 1.9           | 1.8           | 1.5          | 0.2            | 0.0          |
| Q2             | 27.0                 | 10.3           | 9.9                | 0.3              | 9.7   | 1.5           | 5.3           | 3.5          | 0.6            | 1.2          |
| Q3             | 30.8                 | 10.7           | 9.5                | 0.3              | 9.2   | 2.1           | 8.6           | 5.2          | 1.5            | 1.8          |
| Q4             | 40.2                 | 15.4           | 11.0               | 0.3              | 10.7  | 2.0           | 11.8          | 6.0          | 1.6            | 4.2          |
| <b>2001</b>    |                      |                |                    |                  |       |               |               |              |                |              |
| Q1             | 30.2                 | 10.2           | 9.0                | 0.2              | 8.8   | 1.2           | 9.9           | 4.4          | 0.5            | 5.0          |
| Q2             | 34.7                 | 14.3           | 9.9                | 0.2              | 9.7   | 1.3           | 9.2           | 5.6          | 0.7            | 2.9          |
| Q3             | 44.9                 | 17.2           | 13.0               | 0.5              | 12.5  | 4.7           | 10.0          | 5.5          | 1.3            | 3.3          |
| Q4             | 45.3                 | 19.1           | 14.2               | 0.5              | 13.7  | 1.7           | 10.3          | 5.0          | 1.6            | 3.7          |
| <b>2002</b>    |                      |                |                    |                  |       |               |               |              |                |              |
| Q1             | 44.2                 | 13.7           | 10.7               | 0.4              | 10.3  | 2.3           | 17.6          | 5.7          | 0.7            | 11.2         |
| Q2             | 55.9                 | 16.4           | 22.2               | 0.4              | 21.8  | 4.7           | 12.6          | 5.7          | 3.3            | 3.6          |
| Q3             | 50.0                 | 16.8           | 17.3               | 0.3              | 17.0  | 2.1           | 13.8          | 6.7          | 3.2            | 3.9          |
| Q4             | 44.9                 | 16.6           | 14.8               | 0.1              | 14.7  | 3.7           | 9.8           | 3.6          | 1.3            | 5.0          |
| <b>2003</b>    |                      |                |                    |                  |       |               |               |              |                |              |
| Q1             | 45.4                 | 14.1           | 13.8               | 0.4              | 13.4  | 2.1           | 15.3          | 8.4          | 0.9            | 6.0          |
| Q2             | 47.5                 | 17.8           | 13.8               | 0.4              | 13.5  | 2.7           | 13.2          | 8.4          | 1.1            | 3.7          |
| Q3             | ...                  | ...            | ...                | ...              | ...   | ...           | ...           | ...          | ...            | ...          |

Source: Statistics Department.

**Table F10: SELECTED IMPORT VALUES, VOLUMES, AND UNIT VALUES**

| During:                              | 1999/00 | 2000/01 | 2001/02 | 2002/03 | 2000  |       |       |       | 2001  |       |       |       | 2002  |       |       |       | 2003   |       |     |    |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----|----|
|                                      | Q1      | Q2      | Q3      | Q4      | Q1    | Q2    | Q3    | Q4    | Q1    | Q2    | Q3    | Q4    | Q1    | Q2    | Q3    | Q4    | Q1     | Q2    | Q3  | Q4 |
| <b>Timber, dressed</b>               |         |         |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |     |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga)          | 2.93    | 4.56    | 6.28    | 8.02    | 0.74  | 0.65  | 1.24  | 1.47  | 1.02  | 0.84  | 1.59  | 2.10  | 1.11  | 1.49  | 2.46  | 2.41  | 1.73   | 1.42  | ... |    |
| Volume (cubic metres)                | 19,051  | 7,586   | 8,723   | 11,702  | 1,513 | 1,406 | 2,213 | 3,200 | 416   | 1,757 | 2,002 | 2,134 | 1,693 | 2,894 | 2,840 | 2,934 | 2,856  | 3,072 | ... |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga/m <sup>3</sup> ) | 154     | 3,940   | 2,947   | 2,757   | 490   | 462   | 560   | 459   | 2445  | 475   | 794   | 983   | 657   | 514   | 865   | 820   | 606.89 | 464   | ... |    |
| <b>Cement</b>                        |         |         |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |     |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga)          | 1.57    | 0.04    | 0.10    | 0.06    | 0.45  | 0.09  | 0.04  | 0.00  | 0.01  | 0.00  | 0.02  | 0.00  | 0.01  | 0.06  | 0.01  | 0.03  | 0.02   | 0.00  | ... |    |
| Volume (metric tonnes)               | 12,533  | 2,340   | 838     | 206     | 3,410 | 484   | 2300  | 3     | 37    | 0     | 91    | 5     | 25    | 717   | 31    | 122   | 53     | 0     | ... |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga/tonne)           | 126     | 406     | 1,111   | 977     | 132   | 187   | 16    | 187   | 203   | -     | 267   | 235   | 522   | 88    | 339   | 230   | 408    | -     | ... |    |
| <b>Vehicles 1/</b>                   |         |         |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |     |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga)          | 8.37    | 5.23    | 8.23    | 8.08    | 0.71  | 0.87  | 1.76  | 1.83  | 0.68  | 0.96  | 1.78  | 1.73  | 1.15  | 3.57  | 3.56  | 1.55  | 1.37   | 1.60  | ... |    |
| Volume (No.)                         | 1,957   | 2,275   | 2,673   | 1,956   | 410   | 309   | 656   | 837   | 214   | 568   | 520   | 825   | 569   | 759   | 596   | 538   | 434    | 388   | ... |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga)                 | 4,277   | 9,747   | 12,241  | 16,127  | 1,722 | 2,819 | 2,680 | 2,192 | 3,189 | 1,686 | 3,419 | 2,097 | 2,024 | 4,701 | 5,976 | 2,876 | 3,146  | 4,129 | ... |    |
| <b>Motor spirit</b>                  |         |         |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |     |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga)          | 5.40    | 7.14    | 7.63    | 8.72    | 1.55  | 1.14  | 1.86  | 1.53  | 1.66  | 2.10  | 1.82  | 1.77  | 1.96  | 2.08  | 2.56  | 1.41  | 2.36   | 2.40  | ... |    |
| Volume (metric tonnes)               | 14,698  | 13,140  | 15,536  | 13,719  | 4,239 | 2,411 | 3,890 | 2,875 | 3,062 | 3,313 | 3,910 | 3,566 | 4,503 | 3,557 | 4,204 | 2,319 | 3,642  | 3,554 | ... |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga/tonne)           | 368     | 2,185   | 1,983   | 2,536   | 365   | 473   | 477   | 531   | 541   | 635   | 466   | 497   | 434   | 585   | 608   | 606   | 648    | 674   | ... |    |
| <b>Diesel and fuel oil</b>           |         |         |         |         |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |       |     |    |
| Value (millions of pa'anga)          | 6.59    | 10.94   | 11.84   | 14.59   | 1.70  | 1.50  | 2.55  | 3.10  | 2.39  | 2.90  | 3.03  | 2.53  | 3.00  | 3.29  | 3.65  | 0.98  | 4.65   | 5.30  | ... |    |
| Volume (metric tonnes)               | 18,441  | 20,437  | 22,217  | 21,906  | 4,528 | 2,930 | 5,665 | 5,681 | 4,116 | 4,975 | 5,312 | 4,645 | 6,425 | 5,835 | 6,508 | 1,620 | 6,636  | 7,141 | ... |    |
| Unit value (pa'anga/tonne)           | 357     | 2,159   | 2,145   | 2,612   | 375   | 513   | 450   | 546   | 580   | 583   | 571   | 544   | 466   | 563   | 561   | 607   | 701    | 742   | ... |    |

Source: Statistics Department.  
See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table F11: DIRECTION OF TRADE: IMPORTS, C.I.F.**  
**(Millions of pa'anga)**

| During:        | Total imports<br>(c.i.f) | From Australia | From Fiji | From Japan | From New Zealand | From U.S.A<br>1/ | From other countries |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1997/98</b> | 100.7                    | 27.7           | 7.9       | 5.0        | 35.2             | 18.1             | 6.8                  |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 104.9                    | 30.0           | 9.0       | 5.1        | 36.7             | 13.7             | 10.3                 |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 116.0                    | 27.2           | 15.7      | 6.9        | 42.0             | 14.3             | 10.0                 |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 136.0                    | 34.0           | 20.1      | 10.8       | 52.0             | 11.7             | 7.4                  |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 190.3                    | 44.4           | 17.3      | 9.1        | 71.5             | 23.2             | 24.8                 |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 187.9                    | 33.8           | 38.1      | 5.9        | 79.1             | 15.8             | 15.2                 |
| <b>1997</b>    |                          |                |           |            |                  |                  |                      |
| Q1             | 17.6                     | 6.3            | 1.7       | 0.7        | 6.0              | 2.0              | 0.9                  |
| Q2             | 23.8                     | 8.0            | 1.9       | 2.1        | 7.6              | 2.7              | 1.5                  |
| Q3             | 24.3                     | 7.8            | 1.9       | 1.0        | 8.5              | 3.4              | 1.6                  |
| Q4             | 26.4                     | 8.4            | 2.2       | 1.4        | 9.3              | 3.2              | 1.9                  |
| <b>1998</b>    |                          |                |           |            |                  |                  |                      |
| Q1             | 24.5                     | 5.3            | 1.7       | 1.5        | 7.5              | 7.0              | 1.4                  |
| Q2             | 25.5                     | 6.2            | 2.1       | 1.0        | 9.8              | 4.6              | 1.8                  |
| Q3             | 25.5                     | 7.2            | 1.8       | 1.4        | 9.9              | 3.0              | 2.2                  |
| Q4             | 26.9                     | 6.7            | 2.0       | 1.3        | 10.0             | 4.1              | 2.8                  |
| <b>1999</b>    |                          |                |           |            |                  |                  |                      |
| Q1             | 23.9                     | 8.0            | 2.9       | 0.7        | 7.0              | 2.9              | 2.3                  |
| Q2             | 28.7                     | 8.1            | 2.4       | 1.7        | 9.8              | 3.7              | 3.0                  |
| Q3             | 29.4                     | 7.7            | 2.8       | 1.6        | 11.7             | 3.4              | 2.2                  |
| Q4             | 34.5                     | 8.9            | 3.5       | 3.1        | 11.2             | 4.9              | 2.9                  |
| <b>2000</b>    |                          |                |           |            |                  |                  |                      |
| Q1             | 25.1                     | 3.9            | 6.7       | 0.7        | 8.5              | 3.0              | 2.3                  |
| Q2             | 27.0                     | 6.7            | 2.6       | 1.4        | 10.6             | 3.0              | 2.6                  |
| Q3             | 30.8                     | 10.0           | 3.5       | 1.4        | 11.4             | 2.6              | 2.0                  |
| Q4             | 40.2                     | 9.3            | 6.5       | 5.6        | 13.0             | 4.4              | 1.5                  |
| <b>2001</b>    |                          |                |           |            |                  |                  |                      |
| Q1             | 30.2                     | 8.5            | 2.6       | 1.0        | 13.7             | 2.2              | 2.2                  |
| Q2             | 34.7                     | 6.2            | 7.6       | 2.9        | 13.8             | 2.5              | 1.7                  |
| Q3             | 44.9                     | 10.3           | 3.6       | 2.4        | 18.0             | 4.1              | 6.4                  |
| Q4             | 45.3                     | 11.5           | 5.3       | 1.3        | 19.1             | 4.6              | 3.5                  |
| <b>2002</b>    |                          |                |           |            |                  |                  |                      |
| Q1             | 44.2                     | 11.3           | 4.0       | 1.4        | 14.7             | 3.3              | 9.4                  |
| Q2             | 55.9                     | 11.3           | 4.3       | 4.0        | 19.8             | 11.1             | 5.4                  |
| Q3             | 50.0                     | 7.9            | 10.6      | 3.1        | 20.5             | 4.8              | 3.2                  |
| Q4             | 44.9                     | 6.7            | 7.0       | 1.1        | 22.2             | 3.4              | 4.5                  |
| <b>2003</b>    |                          |                |           |            |                  |                  |                      |
| Q1             | 45.4                     | 8.5            | 12.0      | 0.7        | 16.9             | 4.3              | 3.0                  |
| Q2             | 47.5                     | 10.7           | 8.5       | 1.1        | 19.6             | 3.3              | 4.4                  |
| Q3             | ...                      | ...            | ...       | ...        | ...              | ...              | ...                  |

Source: Statistics Department.  
See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table F12: INTERNATIONAL COMMODITY PRICES: EXPORT GOODS.**  
**(Indexes:1995 = 100)**

| Averages<br>during: | In terms of U.S. dollars                    |  |  |   | In terms of pa'anga                        |  |  |   |
|---------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|
|                     | Bananas<br>(Latin-<br>America,<br>US ports) | Copra<br>(Philippines,<br>European<br>ports) | Palm oil<br>(Malaysia,<br>European<br>ports) | Vanilla<br>(Madagascar,<br>New York<br>ports) | Bananas<br>(Latin-<br>America<br>US ports) | Copra<br>(Philippines,<br>European<br>ports) | Palm oil<br>(Malaysia,<br>European<br>ports) | Vanilla<br>(Madagas.,<br>New York<br>ports) |
| <b>1997/98</b>      | 119.9                                       | 102.3  | 126.6  | 21.1  | 114.1                                      | 97.4   | 120.5  | 20.1  |
| <b>1998/99</b>      | 121.0                                       | 119.3  | 125.7  | 22.6  | 134.5                                      | 132.6  | 139.7  | 25.1  |
| <b>1999/00</b>      | 113.2                                       | 104.8  | 74.1   | 35.3  | 130.8                                      | 121.2  | 85.6   | 40.8  |
| <b>2000/01</b>      | 127.5                                       | 54.5   | 55.9   | 246.2   | 178.0                                      | 76.0   | 78.0   | 343.7                                       |
| <b>2001/02</b>      | 149.4                                       | 59.5   | 71.9   | 616.5   | 228.1                                      | 90.9   | 109.8  | 941.3                                       |
| <b>2002/03</b>      | ...   | ...  | ...  | ...   | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...   |
| <b>1997</b>         |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Q1                  | 164.7                                       | 128.6  | 120.3  | 33.0  | 141.0                                      | 110.2  | 103.0  | 28.2  |
| Q2                  | 138.9                                       | 112.9  | 116.2  | 21.5  | 121.0                                      | 98.4   | 101.2  | 18.7  |
| Q3                  | 112.7                                       | 102.4  | 107.6  | 20.8  | 101.8                                      | 92.5   | 97.2   | 18.8  |
| Q4                  | 106.5                                       | 105.1  | 117.6  | 20.8  | 100.7                                      | 99.3   | 111.2  | 19.7  |
| <b>1998</b>         |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Q1                  | 111.0                                       | 97.3   | 138.1  | 21.5  | 105.7                                      | 92.6   | 131.4  | 20.5  |
| Q2                  | 149.3                                       | 104.5  | 143.0  | 21.5  | 151.5                                      | 106.0  | 145.1  | 21.8  |
| Q3                  | 120.1                                       | 104.8  | 143.2  | 21.5  | 130.9                                      | 114.2  | 156.1  | 23.4  |
| Q4                  | 120.7                                       | 118.9  | 143.4  | 21.5  | 135.7                                      | 133.7  | 161.3  | 24.2  |
| <b>1999</b>         |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Q1                  | 125.8                                       | 118.5  | 118.2  | 22.9  | 141.2                                      | 132.9  | 132.6  | 25.7  |
| Q2                  | 117.3                                       | 134.9  | 98.1   | 24.4  | 130.2                                      | 149.7  | 108.9  | 27.0  |
| Q3                  | 106.9                                       | 113.0  | 74.9   | 26.5  | 120.5                                      | 127.4  | 84.4   | 29.9  |
| Q4                  | 101.3                                       | 112.1  | 77.9   | 28.7  | 115.6                                      | 128.0  | 88.9   | 32.7  |
| <b>2000</b>         |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Q1                  | 129.9                                       | 106.5  | 72.7   | 40.1  | 151.7                                      | 124.3  | 84.8   | 46.9  |
| Q2                  | 114.7                                       | 87.7   | 70.9   | 45.9  | 136.3                                      | 104.2  | 84.3   | 54.5  |
| Q3                  | 94.7  | 67.4   | 63.6   | 55.9  | 121.5                                      | 86.5   | 81.7   | 71.7  |
| Q4                  | 104.4                                       | 58.2   | 54.6   | 71.7  | 144.4                                      | 80.5   | 75.5   | 99.2  |
| <b>2001</b>         |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Q1                  | 154.9                                       | 43.3   | 53.3   | 441.6   | 222.7                                      | 62.2   | 76.7   | 634.8                                       |
| Q2                  | 155.9                                       | 49.0   | 51.9   | 415.8   | 233.5                                      | 73.3   | 77.8   | 622.6                                       |
| Q3                  | 172.2                                       | 57.6   | 70.2   | 659.5   | 265.0                                      | 88.6   | 108.0  | 1015.0                                      |
| Q4                  | 131.3                                       | 52.6   | 66.8   | 659.5   | 202.2                                      | 81.0   | 102.9  | 1015.2                                      |
| <b>2002</b>         |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Q1                  | 132.4                                       | 59.1   | 70.9   | 573.5   | 201.7                                      | 90.0   | 108.0  | 873.8                                       |
| Q2                  | 161.6                                       | 68.8   | 79.6   | 573.5   | 243.4                                      | 103.6  | 119.9  | 863.7                                       |
| Q3                  | 127.7                                       | 73.0   | 86.5   | 616.5   | 199.6                                      | 114.1  | 135.2  | 963.6                                       |
| <b>2003</b>         |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |
| Q1                  | 131.7                                       | 78.6   | 94.2   | ...   | 201.1                                      | 120.0  | 143.9  | ...   |
| Q2                  | 86.3  | 71.5   | 88.6   | ...   | 129.3                                      | 107.1  | 132.8  | ...   |
| Q3                  | ...   | ...  | ...  | ...   | ...  | ...  | ...  | ...   |

Source: International Financial Statistics (IMF), Zink and Triest Company, Inc. (vanilla).

**Table F13: SELECTED FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATES: END OF PERIOD 1/  
(Foreign currency units per pa'anga)**

| End of:         | Australian dollars per pa'anga | New Zealand dollars per pa'anga | U.S. dollars per pa'anga | Japanese yen per pa'anga | Pounds sterling per pa'anga | Deutsche mark per pa'anga | Euro per pa'anga 2/ | Fijian dollars per pa'anga |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>1997/98</b>  | 1.0958                         | 1.3139                          | 0.6658                   | 94.72                    | 0.3979                      | 1.2044                    | --                  | 1.3678                     |
| <b>1998/99</b>  | 0.9524                         | 1.1820                          | 0.6278                   | 75.57                    | 0.3956                      | 4.9196                    | 0.6053              | 1.2120                     |
| <b>1999/00</b>  | 0.9789                         | 1.2583                          | 0.5920                   | 63.42                    | 0.3862                      | 1.2099                    | 0.6224              | 1.2154                     |
| <b>2000/01</b>  | 0.9147                         | 1.1396                          | 0.4644                   | 57.99                    | 0.3269                      | 1.0701                    | 0.5483              | 1.0869                     |
| <b>20001/02</b> | 0.8253                         | 0.9499                          | 0.4651                   | 55.44                    | 0.3015                      | 0.9953                    | 0.4704              | 0.9773                     |
| <b>20002/03</b> | 0.6962                         | 0.7962                          | 0.4664                   | 55.69                    | 0.2805                      | 1.0000                    | 0.4072              | 0.8525                     |
| <b>1997</b>     |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                           |                     |                            |
| Q1              | 1.0504                         | 1.1677                          | 0.8149                   | 98.70                    | 0.4948                      | 1.3463                    | --                  | 1.1364                     |
| Q2              | 1.0717                         | 1.1753                          | 0.7997                   | 91.56                    | 0.4816                      | 1.3908                    | --                  | 1.1256                     |
| Q3              | 1.0748                         | 1.2155                          | 0.7754                   | 93.90                    | 0.4807                      | 1.3634                    | --                  | 1.1214                     |
| Q4              | 1.1247                         | 1.2625                          | 0.7342                   | 95.58                    | 0.4432                      | 1.3114                    | --                  | 1.1181                     |
| <b>1998</b>     |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                           |                     |                            |
| Q1              | 1.0878                         | 1.3062                          | 0.7219                   | 95.51                    | 0.4294                      | 1.3306                    | --                  | 1.3812                     |
| Q2              | 1.0958                         | 1.3139                          | 0.6658                   | 94.72                    | 0.3979                      | 1.2044                    | --                  | 1.3678                     |
| Q3              | 1.0386                         | 1.2354                          | 0.6199                   | 83.68                    | 0.3612                      | 1.0384                    | --                  | 1.2595                     |
| Q4              | 1.0089                         | 1.1731                          | 0.6190                   | 71.08                    | 0.3702                      | 1.0707                    | --                  | 1.2098                     |
| <b>1999</b>     |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                           |                     |                            |
| Q1              | 0.9934                         | 1.1725                          | 0.6241                   | 76.07                    | 0.3839                      | 4.8790                    | 0.5813              | 1.2155                     |
| Q2              | 0.9524                         | 1.1820                          | 0.6278                   | 75.57                    | 0.3956                      | 4.8566                    | 0.6053              | 1.2120                     |
| Q3              | 0.9499                         | 1.1996                          | 0.6214                   | 67.81                    | 0.3754                      | 4.8597                    | 0.5842              | 1.1835                     |
| Q4              | 0.9514                         | 1.1882                          | 0.6209                   | 64.50                    | 0.3812                      | 4.9921                    | 0.6182              | 1.1999                     |
| <b>2000</b>     |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                           |                     |                            |
| Q1              | 0.9798                         | 1.2021                          | 0.6033                   | 64.83                    | 0.3739                      | 4.7649                    | 0.6275              | 1.2044                     |
| Q2              | 0.9789                         | 1.2583                          | 0.5920                   | 63.42                    | 0.3862                      | 1.2099                    | 0.6224              | 1.2154                     |
| Q3              | 0.9693                         | 1.2853                          | 0.5331                   | 58.25                    | 0.3610                      | 1.1757                    | 0.6056              | 1.1823                     |
| Q4              | 0.9096                         | 1.1449                          | 0.5052                   | 58.81                    | 0.3359                      | 1.0601                    | 0.5452              | 1.0926                     |
| <b>2001</b>     |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                           |                     |                            |
| Q1              | 0.9694                         | 1.1677                          | 0.4802                   | 59.25                    | 0.3331                      | 1.0580                    | 0.5440              | 1.1050                     |
| Q2              | 0.9147                         | 1.1396                          | 0.4644                   | 57.99                    | 0.3269                      | 1.0701                    | 0.5483              | 1.0869                     |
| Q3              | 0.9157                         | 1.1139                          | 0.4480                   | 53.64                    | 0.3012                      | 0.9502                    | 0.4886              | 1.0207                     |
| Q4              | 0.8837                         | 1.0860                          | 0.4536                   | 59.47                    | 0.3099                      | 0.9945                    | 0.5123              | 1.0374                     |
| <b>2002</b>     |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                           |                     |                            |
| Q1              | 0.8716                         | 1.0566                          | 0.4608                   | 61.07                    | 0.3205                      | 1.0049                    | 0.5278              | 1.0284                     |
| Q2              | 0.8253                         | 0.9499                          | 0.4651                   | 55.44                    | 0.3015                      | 0.9953                    | 0.4704              | 0.9773                     |
| Q3              | 0.8185                         | 0.9445                          | 0.4466                   | 54.75                    | 0.2843                      | 0.9953                    | 0.4582              | 0.9512                     |
| Oct             | 0.8030                         | 0.9209                          | 0.4461                   | 54.74                    | 0.2836                      | 0.9953                    | 0.4529              | 0.9380                     |
| Nov             | 0.7937                         | 0.8979                          | 0.4470                   | 54.57                    | 0.2842                      | 0.9953                    | 0.4488              | 0.9222                     |
| Dec             | 0.7952                         | 0.8541                          | 0.4490                   | 53.10                    | 0.2780                      | 0.9953                    | 0.4285              | 0.9124                     |
| <b>2003</b>     |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                           |                     |                            |
| Jan             | 0.7710                         | 0.8310                          | 0.4553                   | 54.23                    | 0.2741                      | 0.9953                    | 0.4218              | 0.9014                     |
| Feb             | 0.7589                         | 0.8169                          | 0.4609                   | 54.11                    | 0.2899                      | 0.9953                    | 0.4282              | 0.8971                     |
| Mar             | 0.7587                         | 0.8255                          | 0.4577                   | 54.76                    | 0.2883                      | 0.9953                    | 0.4231              | 0.8939                     |
| Apr             | 0.7350                         | 0.8182                          | 0.4590                   | 54.90                    | 0.2857                      | 0.9953                    | 0.4142              | 0.8759                     |
| May             | 0.7108                         | 0.8017                          | 0.4653                   | 54.91                    | 0.2794                      | 1.0000                    | 0.3910              | 0.8583                     |
| Jun             | 0.6962                         | 0.7962                          | 0.4664                   | 55.69                    | 0.2805                      | 1.0000                    | 0.4072              | 0.8525                     |
| Jul             | 0.7102                         | 0.7946                          | 0.4650                   | 55.80                    | 0.2853                      | 1.0000                    | 0.4088              | 0.8561                     |
| Aug             | 0.7125                         | 0.7962                          | 0.4590                   | 53.75                    | 0.2889                      | 1.0000                    | 0.4214              | 0.8561                     |
| Sep             | 0.6897                         | 0.7857                          | 0.4690                   | 51.96                    | 0.2793                      | 1.0000                    | 0.4040              | 0.8529                     |

Source: Commercial Banks

**Table F14: SELECTED FOREIGN EXCHANGE RATES: PERIOD AVERAGE 1/  
(Foreign currency units per pa'anga)**

| During Period Ending: | Australian dollars per pa'anga | New Zealand dollars per pa'anga | U.S. dollars per pa'anga | Japanese yen per pa'anga | Pounds sterling per pa'anga | Euro per pa'anga 2/ | Fijian dollars per pa'anga |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| 1997/98               | 1.0905                         | 1.2514                          | 0.7427                   | 94.06                    | 0.4519                      | --                  | 1.2360                     |
| 1998/99               | 1.0062                         | 1.1952                          | 0.6320                   | 78.94                    | 0.3833                      | 0.5766              | 1.2424                     |
| 1999/00               | 0.9672                         | 1.2080                          | 0.6100                   | 67.02                    | 0.3795                      | 0.6087              | 1.1990                     |
| 2000/01               | 0.9489                         | 1.2036                          | 0.5130                   | 59.15                    | 0.3500                      | 0.5754              | 1.1386                     |
| 2001/02               | 0.8741                         | 1.0626                          | 0.4590                   | 57.87                    | 0.3153                      | 0.5128              | 1.0312                     |
| 2002/03               | 0.7794                         | 0.8754                          | 0.4561                   | 54.57                    | 0.2855                      | 0.4357              | 0.9178                     |
| <b>1997</b>           |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                     |                            |
| Q1                    | 1.0446                         | 1.1676                          | 0.8151                   | 98.00                    | 0.4957                      | --                  | 1.1337                     |
| Q2                    | 1.0532                         | 1.1721                          | 0.8097                   | 95.89                    | 0.4943                      | --                  | 1.1334                     |
| Q3                    | 1.0631                         | 1.2105                          | 0.7837                   | 92.43                    | 0.4820                      | --                  | 1.1184                     |
| Q4                    | 1.0965                         | 1.2311                          | 0.7601                   | 95.34                    | 0.4581                      | --                  | 1.1189                     |
| <b>1998</b>           |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                     |                            |
| Q1                    | 1.1041                         | 1.2725                          | 0.7365                   | 94.50                    | 0.4507                      | --                  | 1.3423                     |
| Q2                    | 1.0985                         | 1.2914                          | 0.6905                   | 93.96                    | 0.4166                      | --                  | 1.3644                     |
| Q3                    | 1.0692                         | 1.2629                          | 0.6429                   | 90.77                    | 0.3898                      | --                  | 1.3125                     |
| Q4                    | 0.9982                         | 1.1846                          | 0.6230                   | 74.75                    | 0.3700                      | --                  | 1.2187                     |
| <b>1999</b>           |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                     |                            |
| Q1                    | 0.9892                         | 1.1664                          | 0.6279                   | 74.06                    | 0.3818                      | 0.5550              | 1.2151                     |
| Q2                    | 0.9682                         | 1.1669                          | 0.6342                   | 76.18                    | 0.3914                      | 0.5982              | 1.2231                     |
| Q3                    | 0.9553                         | 1.1830                          | 0.6228                   | 71.92                    | 0.3861                      | 0.5924              | 1.1953                     |
| Q4                    | 0.9556                         | 1.2027                          | 0.6166                   | 65.57                    | 0.3755                      | 0.5942              | 1.1840                     |
| <b>2000</b>           |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                     |                            |
| Q1                    | 0.9600                         | 1.2167                          | 0.6089                   | 66.40                    | 0.3750                      | 0.6159              | 1.2007                     |
| Q2                    | 0.9978                         | 1.2295                          | 0.5915                   | 64.17                    | 0.3815                      | 0.6322              | 1.2162                     |
| Q3                    | 0.9859                         | 1.2835                          | 0.5690                   | 62.37                    | 0.3815                      | 0.6289              | 1.2148                     |
| Q4                    | 0.9598                         | 1.2503                          | 0.5130                   | 57.20                    | 0.3515                      | 0.5930              | 1.1477                     |
| <b>2001</b>           |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                     |                            |
| Q1                    | 0.9290                         | 1.1405                          | 0.4959                   | 58.82                    | 0.3366                      | 0.5373              | 1.0967                     |
| Q2                    | 0.9208                         | 1.1399                          | 0.4741                   | 58.20                    | 0.3305                      | 0.5426              | 1.0953                     |
| Q3                    | 0.8925                         | 1.0926                          | 0.4601                   | 55.98                    | 0.3170                      | 0.5168              | 1.0568                     |
| Q4                    | 0.8855                         | 1.0912                          | 0.4552                   | 56.25                    | 0.3125                      | 0.5083              | 1.0297                     |
| <b>2002</b>           |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                     |                            |
| Q1                    | 0.8785                         | 1.0678                          | 0.4570                   | 60.47                    | 0.3174                      | 0.5210              | 1.0372                     |
| Q2                    | 0.8401                         | 0.9989                          | 0.4639                   | 58.80                    | 0.3144                      | 0.5051              | 1.0013                     |
| Q3                    | 0.8282                         | 0.9611                          | 0.4555                   | 54.36                    | 0.2913                      | 0.4627              | 0.9698                     |
| Oct                   | 0.8115                         | 0.9286                          | 0.4479                   | 55.42                    | 0.2850                      | 0.4561              | 0.9468                     |
| Nov                   | 0.7952                         | 0.8995                          | 0.4481                   | 54.41                    | 0.2848                      | 0.4470              | 0.9267                     |
| Dec                   | 0.7929                         | 0.8758                          | 0.4485                   | 54.65                    | 0.2807                      | 0.4394              | 0.9191                     |
| <b>2003</b>           |                                |                                 |                          |                          |                             |                     |                            |
| Jan                   | 0.7770                         | 0.8369                          | 0.4536                   | 53.77                    | 0.2784                      | 0.4265              | 0.9044                     |
| Feb                   | 0.7670                         | 0.8239                          | 0.4577                   | 54.59                    | 0.2820                      | 0.4241              | 0.9015                     |
| Mar                   | 0.7591                         | 0.8243                          | 0.4589                   | 54.39                    | 0.2877                      | 0.4244              | 0.8944                     |
| Apr                   | 0.7490                         | 0.8264                          | 0.4577                   | 54.74                    | 0.2888                      | 0.4213              | 0.8874                     |
| May                   | 0.7161                         | 0.8046                          | 0.4663                   | 54.55                    | 0.2852                      | 0.4022              | 0.8670                     |
| Jun                   | 0.7007                         | 0.8014                          | 0.4676                   | 55.17                    | 0.2792                      | 0.3996              | 0.8570                     |
| Jul                   | 0.7018                         | 0.7917                          | 0.4667                   | 55.22                    | 0.2851                      | 0.4093              | 0.8598                     |
| Aug                   | 0.7086                         | 0.7923                          | 0.4640                   | 55.02                    | 0.2886                      | 0.4151              | 0.8600                     |
| Sep                   | 0.7000                         | 0.7929                          | 0.4651                   | 53.42                    | 0.2867                      | 0.4133              | 0.8559                     |

Source: Commercial Banks

**Table F15: REAL AND NOMINAL EXCHANGE RATES: END OF PERIOD**  
**(Indexes: 1991 =100)**

| End of:        | Bilateral Australian | Bilateral New Zealand | Bilateral U.S. | Bilateral Japanese | Bilateral Fiji | Nominal Eff. Exchange Rate 1/ | Real Effective Exchange Rate 2/ |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>1997/98</b> | 119.2                | 108.0                 | 87.2           | 103.3              | 114.6          | 101.1                         | 106.2                           |
| <b>1998/99</b> | 106.5                | 101.9                 | 84.1           | 87.4               | 106.9          | 89.2                          | 97.1                            |
| <b>1999/00</b> | 111.8                | 111.5                 | 80.3           | 76.9               | 107.0          | 88.2                          | 96.9                            |
| <b>2000/01</b> | 103.4                | 103.8                 | 65.8           | 75.1               | 94.7           | 78.1                          | 88.5                            |
| <b>2001/02</b> | 100.6                | 94.2                  | 71.6           | 84.3               | 96.6           | 71.0                          | 89.4                            |
| <b>2002/03</b> | 94.7                 | 88.3                  | 79.1           | 90.9               | 92.2           | 63.4                          | 89.0                            |
| <b>1997</b>    |                      |                       |                |                    |                |                               |                                 |
| Q1             | 107.9                | 93.9                  | 104.5          | 107.9              | 97.7           | 97.6                          | 101.4                           |
| Q2             | 111.9                | 94.5                  | 103.0          | 97.6               | 96.9           | 96.5                          | 100.2                           |
| Q3             | 112.7                | 98.4                  | 98.9           | 99.3               | 98.3           | 97.6                          | 101.6                           |
| Q4             | 117.4                | 100.4                 | 94.4           | 102.2              | 97.9           | 99.1                          | 102.8                           |
| <b>1998</b>    |                      |                       |                |                    |                |                               |                                 |
| Q1             | 117.5                | 105.0                 | 95.4           | 103.1              | 118.4          | 101.8                         | 107.0                           |
| Q2             | 119.2                | 108.0                 | 87.2           | 103.3              | 114.6          | 101.1                         | 106.2                           |
| Q3             | 114.1                | 101.9                 | 81.4           | 92.6               | 107.8          | 94.5                          | 99.3                            |
| Q4             | 106.5                | 96.4                  | 79.9           | 79.4               | 100.6          | 88.9                          | 92.2                            |
| <b>1999</b>    |                      |                       |                |                    |                |                               |                                 |
| Q1             | 109.2                | 99.8                  | 83.0           | 85.7               | 105.0          | 89.3                          | 96.3                            |
| Q2             | 106.5                | 101.9                 | 84.1           | 87.4               | 106.9          | 89.2                          | 97.1                            |
| Q3             | 105.6                | 102.5                 | 82.3           | 76.9               | 106.5          | 87.1                          | 94.0                            |
| Q4             | 106.2                | 104.8                 | 82.1           | 74.3               | 106.1          | 86.8                          | 93.8                            |
| <b>2000</b>    |                      |                       |                |                    |                |                               |                                 |
| Q1             | 110.4                | 107.4                 | 80.5           | 76.6               | 106.1          | 87.6                          | 95.6                            |
| Q2             | 111.8                | 111.5                 | 80.3           | 76.9               | 107.0          | 88.2                          | 96.9                            |
| Q3             | 109.8                | 116.0                 | 74.8           | 72.2               | 107.5          | 87.2                          | 94.9                            |
| Q4             | 103.8                | 105.8                 | 70.2           | 71.7               | 98.5           | 81.1                          | 89.5                            |
| <b>2001</b>    |                      |                       |                |                    |                |                               |                                 |
| Q1             | 108.9                | 105.5                 | 67.7           | 75.4               | 97.8           | 81.5                          | 90.7                            |
| Q2             | 103.4                | 103.8                 | 65.8           | 75.1               | 94.7           | 78.1                          | 88.5                            |
| Q3             | 106.9                | 103.5                 | 66.7           | 74.5               | 97.2           | 75.9                          | 89.3                            |
| Q4             | 106.7                | 106.3                 | 68.8           | 81.6               | 99.3           | 76.5                          | 92.6                            |
| <b>2002</b>    |                      |                       |                |                    |                |                               |                                 |
| Q1             | 106.1                | 104.1                 | 69.6           | 87.2               | 100.2          | 76.2                          | 93.6                            |
| Q2             | 100.6                | 94.2                  | 71.6           | 84.3               | 96.6           | 71.0                          | 89.4                            |
| Q3             | 102.5                | 96.2                  | 70.2           | 81.1               | 97.7           | 70.0                          | 89.4                            |
| Oct            | 104.3                | 96.3                  | 71.8           | 85.4               | 100.0          | 69.6                          | 91.3                            |
| Nov            | 101.9                | 92.9                  | 71.8           | 84.3               | 97.6           | 68.2                          | 89.4                            |
| Dec            | 104.1                | 93.2                  | 74.1           | 86.9               | 98.4           | 67.6                          | 91.1                            |
| <b>2003</b>    |                      |                       |                |                    |                |                               |                                 |
| Jan            | 101.4                | 88.6                  | 74.6           | 86.0               | 94.3           | 66.0                          | 88.7                            |
| Feb            | 99.8                 | 87.2                  | 74.7           | 87.0               | 93.1           | 65.6                          | 88.1                            |
| Mar            | 99.9                 | 88.5                  | 75.3           | 88.0               | 94.3           | 65.5                          | 89.0                            |
| Apr            | 98.7                 | 89.1                  | 75.6           | 88.9               | 93.4           | 65.3                          | 89.1                            |
| May            | 96.9                 | 88.7                  | 78.8           | 90.2               | 92.7           | 63.9                          | 89.4                            |
| Jun            | 94.7                 | 88.3                  | 79.1           | 90.9               | 92.2           | 63.4                          | 89.0                            |
| Jul            | 93.8                 | 86.5                  | 78.2           | 91.2               | 91.9           | 63.3                          | 88.1                            |
| Aug            | 96.3                 | 87.9                  | 79.3           | 92.6               | 92.5           | 63.0                          | 89.6                            |
| Sep            | ...                  | ...                   | ...            | ...                | ...            | ...                           | ...                             |

Source: NRBT

See Notes to Statistical Tables

**Table G1: GROWTH OF REAL GDP  
(Percent change over previous year) 1/**

| During period ended: | Tonga 2/ | Fiji 3/   | Solomon Islands 3/ | Western Samoa 3/ | United States of America | Australia | New Zealand 4/ | Japan |
|----------------------|----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------|
| 1997/98              | 0.1      | 1.5 (r)   | ...                | 2.6              | 4.1                      | 4.7       | -0.4           | -2.8  |
| 1998/99              | 2.2      | 9.6 (r)   | ...                | 2.6              | 4.2                      | 4.8       | 2.0            | 1.9   |
| 1999/00              | 5.2      | (3.2) (r) | ...                | 6.9              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| 2000/01              | 0.8      | 4.3 (e)   | ...                | 6.2              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| 2001/02              | 1.6 (e)  | 4.4 (p)   | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| 2002/03              | 1.9 (p)  | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| <b>1997</b>          |          |           |                    |                  |                          |           |                |       |
| Q1                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 4.0                      | 2.3       | 1.4            | 2.1   |
| Q2                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 3.4                      | 3.9       | 2.5            | -2.8  |
| Q3                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 3.9                      | 3.3       | 2.5            | 0.9   |
| Q4                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 2.8                      | -3.0      | 2.2            | -0.8  |
| <b>1998</b>          |          |           |                    |                  |                          |           |                |       |
| Q1                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 4.1                      | 4.8       | 1.3            | -3.6  |
| Q2                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 3.6                      | 4.3       | -1.2           | -1.8  |
| Q3                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 3.5                      | 5.0       | -0.7           | -3.4  |
| Q4                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 3.7                      | 4.8       | -0.3           | -2.9  |
| <b>1999</b>          |          |           |                    |                  |                          |           |                |       |
| Q1                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 3.9                      | 4.7       | 0.6            | 0.1   |
| Q2                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 3.8                      | 4.1       | 0.5            | 2.0   |
| Q3                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 4.3                      | 4.5       | 2.0            | -1.0  |
| Q4                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 4.6                      | 4.2       | 4.0            | 0.1   |
| <b>2000</b>          |          |           |                    |                  |                          |           |                |       |
| Q1                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | 4.7                      | 3.2       | 3.9            | -0.1  |
| Q2                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| Q3                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| Q4                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| <b>2001</b>          |          |           |                    |                  |                          |           |                |       |
| Q1                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| Q2                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| Q3                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| Q4                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| <b>2002</b>          |          |           |                    |                  |                          |           |                |       |
| Q1                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| Q2                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| Q3                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| Q4                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| <b>2003</b>          |          |           |                    |                  |                          |           |                |       |
| Q1                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| Q2                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |
| Q3                   | ...      | ...       | ...                | ...              | ...                      | ...       | ...            | ...   |

Source: Australia, Fiji, Japan, NZ, Sol.Islands, Western Samoa (Central Banks Bulletin), USA (International Finance Statistics)

Tonga (Statistics Department & Budget Statement).

See Notes to Statistical Tables



## Notes to Statistical Tables

Financial years end in June.

### Tables A1 - C2, Pages S1 - S18

Monetary data are sometimes adjusted to incorporate revisions received from the domestic banking system.

### Tables A1 - B7, Pages S1 - S16

Monetary data in these tables had been revised back to 1996 in July 2003.

### Table A1 - Pages S1 - S2

1. Comprises consolidated balance sheet of the NRBT and the commercial banks.
2. This includes the holdings of the Reserve Bank and the commercial banks.
3. Nonmonetary financial institutions (NMFI) are those which do not combine the taking of deposits with the extension of credit.

### Table A2 - Pages S3 - S4

1. Comprises the consolidated balance sheet of the NRBT, commercial banks and the NMFI.
2. These data may differ slightly from the comparable data shown on Statistical Table S2 because of savings deposit holdings of the NMFI in the two Niua.
3. Comprises bills and promissory notes issued by financial sector and held outside that sector.
4. Represents borrowing by Government from foreign sources for onlending to NMFIIs

### Table A3 - Page S5

1. Non-Financial Public Enterprises.
2. Non-Monetary Financial Institutions.

### Table A4 - Page S6

1. Includes pre-decimal issues and a minor value of 50 seniti notes.
2. Includes pre-decimal issues and a minor value of \$1 and \$2 coins.

### Table B1 - Pages S7 - S8

1. In March 1993, NRBT introduced a Required Reserve deposit for commercial banks. This was revised in December 1995, in September 1998, and in September 2000.
2. In April 1993, NRBT replaced Term Deposits of commercial banks with NRBT Notes.

### Table B2 - Pages S9 - S10

1. These data sometimes differ slightly from the comparable data shown on Statistical Table S15.

### Table B3 - Pages S11 - S12

1. These data sometimes differ slightly from the comparable data shown on Statistical Table S16.

2. Direct borrowing by NMFI from foreign sources. Some exchange risk is assumed by Government.
3. Represents borrowing by Government from foreign sources for onlending to NMFI. Exchange risk is carried by Government.

**Table B5 - Page S14**

1. Data exclude deposits held by the Government.

**Table B6 - Page S15**

1. Includes lending to the manufacturing, transport and communications, commerce and trade, construction, and services sectors.
2. Includes nonprofit bodies.

**Table B7 - Page S16**

1. Non-Financial Public Entities.
2. Includes lending to the manufacturing, transport, and communications, commerce and trade, construction, and services sectors.

**Table C1 - Page S17**

1. Interest rates listed are those available to general customers & to statutory boards.
2. This reflects average commercial bank published interest rates paid for savings deposits and for 3 to 48 month term deposits, weighted according to the amounts in these categories.

**Table C2 - Page S18**

1. Base rate is lowest rate charged. Prior to the December quarter 1992, this was the preferential rate. This is the average minimum prime rate published by the commercial banks.
2. This refers to the average minimum rate published by the commercial banks on their residential housing loans.
3. Apply to loans for export-oriented industries, manufacturing & raw materials processing, and tourism activities except restaurants.
4. This is the maximum rate published by the NMFI on their business loans.
5. Loans less than \$1,000 for activity in agriculture, fisheries and livestock.

**Table C3 - Page S19**

1. Short Term: Three months Treasury Bills except for Japan, Private Bill Rate.
2. Long Term Government Bonds: Ten year Government Bonds except for Australia, Treasury Bonds : 15 years.

**Table D1 - Page S20**

1. End-period, minimum retail price per litre of petrol sold by major distributors in Nuku'alofa, including sales tax.  
End-period, most common (level 2) rate group including any surcharges.

**Table D2 - Page S21**

1. Data reflect the recorded values of Tongan agricultural products sold in Talamahu Market, the largest market in the Kingdom. The quality of these data, particularly in earlier periods, is suspect and should be used with care. In addition, as it is likely that this market is covering a declining share of the total trade in these products, longer-term trends should be interpreted with care.
2. Comprising kape, cassava, taro, yams, sweet potatoes and mixed foods.

**Table D2 - D4, Page S21 - S23**

These data had been revised back to December 2000 in March 2001 to incorporate minor adjustment of data.

**Table D3 - Page S22**

1. Comprising kape, cassava, taro, yams, sweet potatoes and mixed foods.

**Table D4 - Page S23**

1. Comprising kape, cassava, taro, yams, sweet potatoes and mixed foods.

**Table D5 - Page S24**

1. CPI as published by the Statistics Department. The base period of November 2002 = 100.

**Table E1 - Page S25**

This table had been revised to incorporate latest update to original estimates.

1. Source: Ministry of Finance Budget Statement Documents.

**Table E2 - Page S26**

This table had been revised back to 2000/01 to reflect latest update to original estimates.

1. Groupings are those used by Statistics Department in Statistical Abstract, 1987.
2. Includes Government Supplies.
3. Source: Ministry of Finance Budget Statement Documents.

**Table E3 - Page S27**

1. Comprises Cable & Wireless loan in Tongan Pa'anga.

**Table E4 - Page S27**

1. Comprises Tonga Broadcasting Commission and Primary Produce Export Limited (PPEL).
2. Source: Ministry of Finance Budget Statement Documents.

**Table F1 - Page S28**

This table had been revised to reflect update of Trade date particularly the month of import cover.

1. Prior to the establishment of the NRBT, these assets were held by the Commissioners of Currency, the Commissioners of Coinage, Treasury and the BoT. This includes only the holdings of the Reserve Bank.
2. Imports, cif. in the year to date concerned. Where latest data is not yet available this is estimated by NRBT.

**Table F2 - Page S29**

1. This is NRB's own estimates based on the Overseas Exchange Transactions (OET) records.
2. Data has been partially reclassified into official capital and financial inflows.
3. Corrections for March 2003 annual totals, other items net and overall balance.

**Table F3 - Page S30**

1. Comprising kape, cassava, taro, yams, sweet potatoes and 'mixed' foods.
2. Includes kava exports.

**Table F4 - Page S31**

Comprise kape, cassava, taro, yams, sweet potatoes and mixed foods. Given the non-homogenous nature of the group, movements in unit values should be assessed with caution.

**Table F5 - Page S32**

1. Including Hawaii and American Samoa.

**Table F6 - Page S33**

1. Data should be used with caution on account of difficulty separating tourist receipts from private remittances.
2. Recent data provided from the Tonga Visitors Bureau are provisional and are updated when available.

**Table F7 - Page S34**

1. Using the new HS (Harmonized System) it had an effect on the categories. Due to the introduction of the new HS in replacement of the SITC system, changes were made to all the categories of imports.

**Table F8 - Page S35**

1. Imports under aid or grants.

**Table F10 - Page S37**

Given the non-homogenous nature of some of these categories, movements in unit values should be assessed with extreme caution.

1. Comprises all categories of SITC code 732 for which volume data are collected. Unit values are affected by changes in the composition of these imports.

**Table F11 - Page S38**

1. Including Hawaii and American Samoa.

**Table F13 & F14 - Page S40 & S41**

1. The calculation of the bilateral exchange rates is based on the average of the mid-points published by the commercial banks for the concerned period.
2. On the 1st January 1999, the "euro" became the official currency for 11 European countries: Germany; France; Belgium; Spain; Ireland; Italy; Luxemburg; the Netherlands;

**Table F15 - Page S42**

Note: These indices measure inflation in Tonga against those in the nominated countries adjusted for exchange rate movements. Each index measures the relative competitiveness between Tonga and the country specified. Increases in the index indicate that Tonga is becoming less competitive.

This table was revised in March 2002 going back to 1995 to incorporate linking inconsistencies.

1. The nominal effective exchange rate index represents movements in the average of bilateral exchange rates with the pa'anga, weighted by current account shares.
2. The real effective exchange rate index measures the competitiveness of the Tongan economy against the countries specified weighted by their shares in Tonga's trade in goods and services.

**Table G1 - Page S43**

Note: ( p ) - Provisional data, ( e ) - Estimates, ( r ) - Revised figures.

1. Quarterly series are seasonally adjusted quarterly percent changes at annual rates.
2. Real GDP growth for 1994/95 - 1998/99 has been revised in the 1999/2000 Budget Statement.
3. Calendar year, i.e. 1996/97 equals 1997.
4. Financial years end in March.